



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers**®  
New England District

**PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL  
DETERMINATION FORM**

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**1. Report completion date for Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (JD):** February 17, 2010

**2. Name and Address of Person Requesting Preliminary JD:** Julia O'Brian, MA Dept of Conservation and Recreation, 251 Causeway Street, Suite 600, Boston, MA 02114.

**3. District office, file name and number:** New England District, Army Corps of Engineers, Nahant Causeway Seawall Rehabilitation Project, NAE-2008-3315

**4. Project location(s) and background information:** Lynn Harbor off the Nahant Beach Parkway in Lynn and Nahant, Massachusetts. The work is to reconstruct the existing seawall and riprap shore protection to stabilize erosion of the causeway and to reduce overtopping during major storm events.

**See attached table of waters and wetlands**

State: MA            County: Essex            City: Lynn and Nahant

Coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format):

Beginning    Lat. 42 27 11.62 ° N, Long. -70 56 17.91 ° W

End            Lat. 42 26 07.34 ° N, Long. -70 56 13.34 ° W

Universal Transverse Mercator: 18

Name of nearest waterbody: Lynn Harbor and Nahant Harbor

Identify (estimate) amount of waters in the review area:

Non-wetland waters: :            width (ft) and/or 5+ acres.

Cowardin Class: intertidal unconsolidated (sand) and rock (cobble) flats

Stream Flow: NA

Wetlands: 0 acres

Cowardin Class: NA

Name of any water bodies on the site that have been identified as Section 10 waters:

Tidal:        Lynn Harbor, Nahant Harbor

Non-Tidal: NA

**5. Review performed for site evaluation (check all that apply):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: Feb 17, 2010

Field Determination. Date(s): Dec 10, 2009

a. The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional waters of the United States on the subject site, and the permit applicant or other affected party who requested this preliminary JD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved jurisdictional determination (JD)

for that site. Nevertheless, the permit applicant or other person who requested this preliminary JD has declined to exercise the option to obtain an approved JD in this instance and at this time.

b. In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "pre-construction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an approved JD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware of the following: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a preliminary JD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional waters; (2) that the applicant has the option to request an approved JD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an approved JD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) that the applicant has the right to request an individual permit rather than accepting the terms and conditions of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) that the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) that undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an approved JD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the preliminary JD, but that either form of JD will be processed as soon as is practicable; (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a preliminary JD constitutes agreement that all wetlands and other water bodies on the site affected in any way by that activity are jurisdictional waters of the United States, and precludes any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elects to use either an approved JD or a preliminary JD, that JD will be processed as soon as is practicable. Further, an approved JD, a proffered individual permit (and all terms and conditions contained therein), or individual permit denial can be administratively appealed pursuant to 33 C.F.R. Part 331, and that in any administrative appeal, jurisdictional issues can be raised (see 33 C.F.R. 331.5(a)(2)). If, during that administrative appeal, it becomes necessary to make an official determination whether CWA jurisdiction exists over a site, or to provide an official delineation of jurisdictional waters on the site, the Corps will provide an approved JD to accomplish that result, as soon as is practicable.

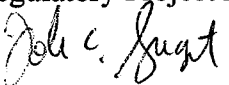
This preliminary JD finds that there "may be" waters of the United States on the subject project site, and identifies all aquatic features on the site that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

c. **Supporting Data.** Data reviewed for Preliminary JD - checked items should be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):

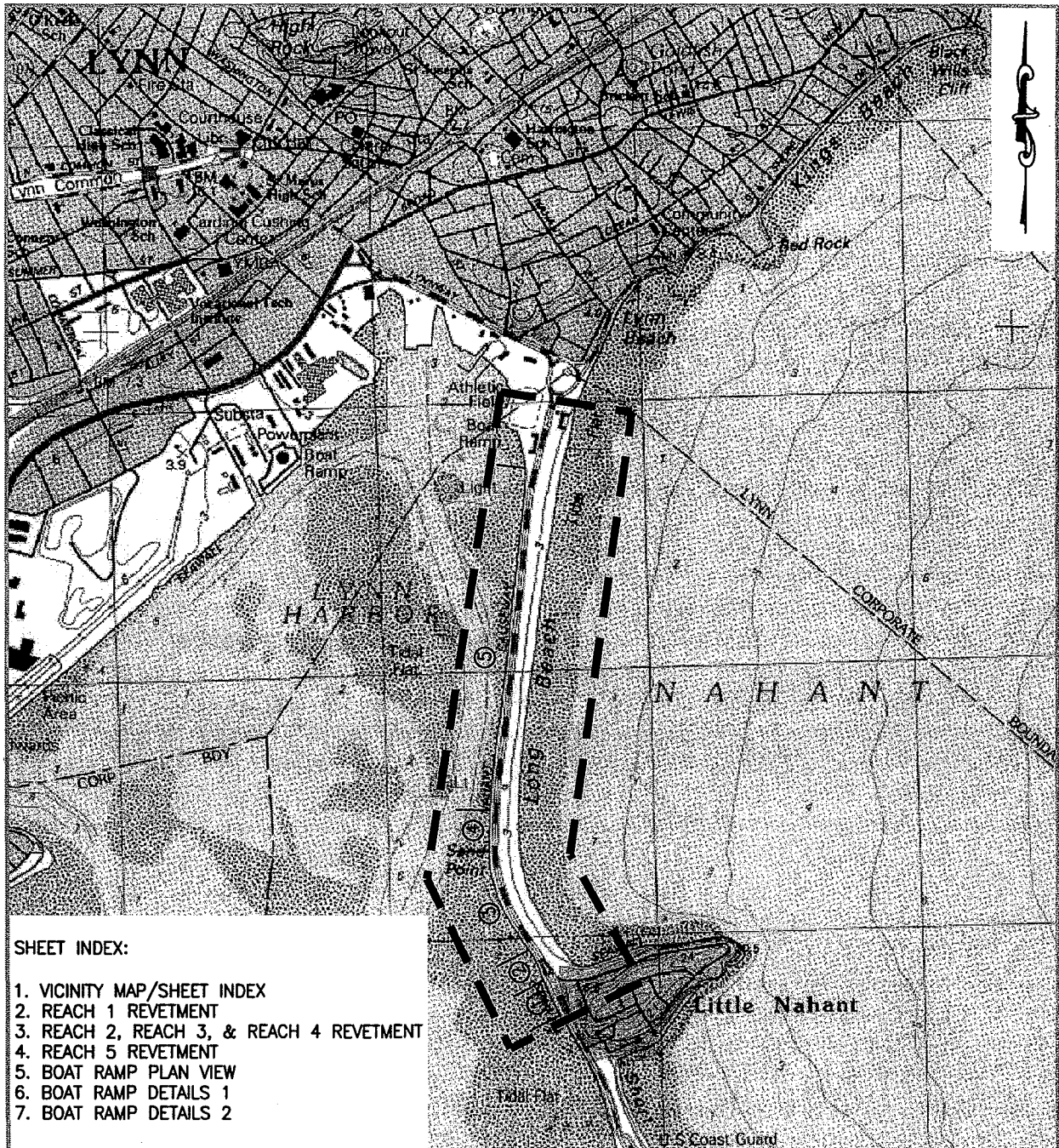
- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: March 18, 2009
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps:
- Corps navigable waters' study:
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas:
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.

- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name:
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation:
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name:
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s):
- FEMA/FIRM maps:
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date):  
or  Other (Name & Date): report dated March 2009 by Stantec Consulting
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter:
- Other information (please specify): Site visit on Dec 10, 2009

**IMPORTANT NOTE: The information recorded on this form has not necessarily been verified by the Corps and should not be relied upon for later jurisdictional determinations.**

John Sargent                      Feb 17, 2010  
**NAME**                                      **Date**  
 Regulatory Project Manager  


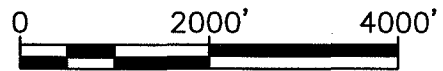
\_\_\_\_\_  
**NAME**                                      **Date**  
**COMPANY IF APPLICABLE**



**SHEET INDEX:**

1. VICINITY MAP/SHEET INDEX
2. REACH 1 REVETMENT
3. REACH 2, REACH 3, & REACH 4 REVETMENT
4. REACH 5 REVETMENT
5. BOAT RAMP PLAN VIEW
6. BOAT RAMP DETAILS 1
7. BOAT RAMP DETAILS 2

① = REACHES



SCALE: 1"=2000'

MAP SOURCE: U.S.G.S. LYNN QUADRANGLE, MASSACHUSETTS, 1982



**Stantec**

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.  
 5 LAN Drive, Suite 300  
 Westford MA U.S.A.  
 01886  
 Tel. 978.692.1913  
 Fax. 978.692.4578  
 www.stantec.com

**VICINITY MAP / SHEET INDEX**

**NAHANT BEACH RESERVATION**

ADJACENT TO: LYNN HARBOR AND NAHANT BAY  
 TOWN: NAHANT  
 COUNTY: ESSEX  
 STATE: MASSACHUSETTS  
 APPLICATION BY: MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF  
 CONSERVATION AND RECREATION (DCR)

SHEET 1 OF 7  
 DATE: MARCH 18, 2009

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** 27 February 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, Woods Hole, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket Steamship Authority, file # NAE 2007-798

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: MA County/parish/borough: Barnstable City: Hyannis  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 41.652778° N, Long. 70.272222° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: Zone 19 0394066m E 4612007m N

Name of nearest waterbody: Hyannis Harbor

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Hyannis Harbor is tidal waters

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01090002

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: 27 February 2008

Field Determination. Date(s):

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

Explain:

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or 3.6 acres.

Wetlands: acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: Established by mean (average) high waters.**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): mhw is 3.1' m.l.w.

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.

Explain:

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: **Hyannis Harbor.**

Summarize rationale supporting determination: **Hyannis Harbor is tidal and an arm of Nantucket Sound which is an arm of the Atlantic Ocean. USGS quads, knowledge of Cape Cod, and numerous personal observations since childhood. Also it contains a federal navigation channel and we reviewed a Corps Navigation study report documenting extent of tidal action in this reach of the harbor (August 1997) New England District Report Hyannis Harbor Barnstable and Yarmouth, Massachusetts.**

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is "adjacent": **.**

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are "relatively permanent waters" (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

- Watershed size: **Pick List**
- Drainage area: **Pick List**
- Average annual rainfall:  inches
- Average annual snowfall:  inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.
- Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

- Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.
- Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.
- Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.
- Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.
- Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain:

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: [redacted].  
Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

(b) **General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):**

**Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

Silts  Sands  Concrete  
 Cobbles  Gravel  Muck  
 Bedrock  Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted]  
 Other. Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain:** [redacted].

**Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain:** [redacted].

**Tributary geometry: Pick List**

**Tributary gradient (approximate average slope):** [redacted] %

(c) **Flow:**

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

**Tributary has (check all that apply):**

Bed and banks  
 OHWM<sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  
 clear, natural line impressed on the bank  the presence of litter and debris  
 changes in the character of soil  destruction of terrestrial vegetation  
 shelving  the presence of wrack line  
 vegetation matted down, bent, or absent  sediment sorting  
 leaf litter disturbed or washed away  scour  
 sediment deposition  multiple observed or predicted flow events  
 water staining  abrupt change in plant community  
 other (list): [redacted].  
 Discontinuous OHWM.<sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted].

**If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):**

High Tide Line indicated by:  Mean High Water Mark indicated by:  
 oil or scum line along shore objects  survey to available datum;  
 fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)  physical markings;  
 physical markings/characteristics  vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.  
 tidal gauges  
 other (list): [redacted].

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

<sup>6</sup> A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup> Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ( [redacted] ) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.



For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: \_\_\_\_\_.

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: \_\_\_\_\_.
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: \_\_\_\_\_.
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: \_\_\_\_\_.

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: \_\_\_\_\_ linear feet \_\_\_\_\_ width (ft), Or, 3.6 acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: \_\_\_\_\_.
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: \_\_\_\_\_.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

Tributary waters: \_\_\_\_\_ linear feet \_\_\_\_\_ width (ft).

Other non-wetland waters: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.

Identify type(s) of waters: \_\_\_\_\_.

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

Tributary waters: \_\_\_\_\_ linear feet \_\_\_\_\_ width (ft).

Other non-wetland waters: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.

Identify type(s) of waters: \_\_\_\_\_.

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
- Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: \_\_\_\_\_.
- Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: \_\_\_\_\_.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: \_\_\_\_\_.
- Other factors. Explain: \_\_\_\_\_.

Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination: \_\_\_\_\_.

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup> Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [ ] linear feet [ ] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [ ] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [ ]
- Wetlands: [ ] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [ ]
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [ ]

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [ ] linear feet [ ] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [ ] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [ ] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [ ]
- Wetlands: [ ] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [ ] linear feet, [ ] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [ ] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [ ] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [ ]
- Wetlands: [ ] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: "INSTALLATION OF NEW STEEL PILE SUPPORTED CONCRETE DOLPHINS, TIMBER PIER, AND STEEL TRANSFER BRIDGE" on 21 sheets and dated "7/26/07" by Childs Engineering Corporation.
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [ ]
- Corps navigable waters' study: Corps Navigation study report documenting extent of tidal action in this reach of the harbor (August 1997) New England District Report Hyannis Harbor Barnstable and Yarmouth, Massachusetts.
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [ ]
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: Hyannis Quad 1: 25,000.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [ ]
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [ ]
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [ ]
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [ ]
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [ ] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): [ ]  
or  Other (Name & Date): [ ]
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [ ]
- Applicable/supporting case law: [ ]
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [ ]
- Other information (please specify): [ ]

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: [ ]**

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD): 04 February 2009**

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, New England Powerboat Services, LLC; NAE-2008-777

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: Vermont County/parish/borough: Grand Isle City: North Hero  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 44.8846481° N, Long. 73.2722581° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: 18

Name of nearest waterbody: Lake Champlain

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Lake Champlain

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 02010006

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: November 4, 2008

Field Determination. Date(s): December 15, 2008

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

Explain: Lake Champlain flows into Canada and is an international and interstate water.

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: 225 linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.

Wetlands: acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: Established by OHWM.**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): 98.0', NGVD.

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.

Explain: .

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

### SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS

#### A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

##### 1. TNW

Identify TNW: **Lake Champlain**.

Summarize rationale supporting determination: Lake Champlain is an interstate and international waterway and has been determined navigable based on present and future use to transport interstate and foreign commerce.

##### 2. Wetland adjacent to TNW

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is "adjacent": **[REDACTED]**.

#### B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are "relatively permanent waters" (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

##### 1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW

###### (i) General Area Conditions:

Watershed size: **[REDACTED]** Pick List  
Drainage area: **[REDACTED]** Pick List  
Average annual rainfall: **[REDACTED]** inches  
Average annual snowfall: **[REDACTED]** inches

###### (ii) Physical Characteristics:

###### (a) Relationship with TNW:

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.  
 Tributary flows through **[REDACTED]** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **[REDACTED]** river miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **[REDACTED]** river miles from RPW.  
Project waters are **[REDACTED]** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **[REDACTED]** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.  
Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: **[REDACTED]**.

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: **[REDACTED]**.

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

(b) **General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):**

**Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

Silts  Sands  Concrete  
 Cobbles  Gravel  Muck  
 Bedrock  Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted]  
 Other. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) **Flow:**

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

Bed and banks  
 OHWM<sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  
 clear, natural line impressed on the bank  the presence of litter and debris  
 changes in the character of soil  destruction of terrestrial vegetation  
 shelving  the presence of wrack line  
 vegetation matted down, bent, or absent  sediment sorting  
 leaf litter disturbed or washed away  scour  
 sediment deposition  multiple observed or predicted flow events  
 water staining  abrupt change in plant community  
 other (list): [redacted]  
 Discontinuous OHWM.<sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted].

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

High Tide Line indicated by:  Mean High Water Mark indicated by:  
 oil or scum line along shore objects  survey to available datum;  
 fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)  physical markings;  
 physical markings/characteristics  vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.  
 tidal gauges  
 other (list): [redacted]

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: 225 linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, [REDACTED] acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Scaled plans of proposed project.**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: **1976.**
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: **1:24,000; Rouses Point, NY-VT.**
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): [redacted].  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: Project will involve the expansion of an existing commercial marina in Lake Champlain off Bridge Road in North Hero, Vermont. Lake Champlain is both an interstate and an international water body.**

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** May 21, 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, Four Oceans Inc. (d/b/a Chatham Yacht Basin), NAE 2008 - 1885

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: Massachusetts County/parish/borough: Barnstable City: Chatham  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 41.676° N, Long. 69.98° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: 4614100.00 N 0418180.00 E zone 19

Name of nearest waterbody: Oyster Pond River

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Oyster Pond River is a TNW and connects to Stage Harbor.

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01090002

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: May 21, 2009

Field Determination. Date(s):

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Pick List** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

Explain:

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Pick List** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or 5 acres.

Wetlands: acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: Pick List**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): 3.6' mean low water.

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.

Explain:

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: **Oyster Pond River connects to Stage Harbor which connects to Nantucket Sound which is an arm of the Atlantic Ocean.**

Summarize rationale supporting determination: **all of these are tidal/ocean waters.**

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”:

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size: **Pick List**  
Drainage area: **Pick List**  
Average annual rainfall: **inches**  
Average annual snowfall: **inches**

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.
- Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.  
Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: **.**

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: **.**

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

(b) **General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):**

- Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted] |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: [redacted]. |   |                                   |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) **Flow:**

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank             | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving  | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent               | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                  | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining  | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted]. |   |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:              | <input type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by:            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                  |  |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:

- TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, 5 acres.
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.

2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
- Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: PURPOSE: TO ESTABLISH A ZONE OF RECONFIGURATION IN OYSTER POND RIVER ADJACENT CREEK, CHATHAM, BARNSTABLE COUNTY, MA APPLICATION BY: FOUR OCEANS, INC., on 4 sheets, and dated "December 1, 2008 with sheets 3 of 4 and 4 of 4 having one revision dated 4-16-09.
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: Chatham, Massachusetts USGS 1:25000 quadrangle sheet.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): [redacted].  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: [redacted].**



**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** May 28, 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, Town of Chilmark Longline Aquaculture, NAE-2009-349

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: Massachusetts County/parish/borough: Dukes City: Chilmark  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 41°17'18" & 41°24'51" N, Long. 70°52'26" & 70°43'55" W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: Zone 19, 343088.2 E, 4572459.0 N & 356414.4 E, 4586159.5 N

Name of nearest waterbody: Atlantic Ocean

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Atlantic Ocean

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01090002, Cape Cod

- Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.  
 Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- Office (Desk) Determination. Date: May 28, 2009  
 Field Determination. Date(s):

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

- Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.  
 Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain:

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs  
 Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Impoundments of jurisdictional waters  
 Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.  
Wetlands: acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: Pick List**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known):

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

- Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain:

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: **Atlantic Ocean**.

Summarize rationale supporting determination: .

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: .

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size:  **Pick List**  
Drainage area:  **Pick List**  
Average annual rainfall:  inches  
Average annual snowfall:  inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.
- Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.  
Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: .

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: .  
Tributary stream order, if known: .

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

- Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

- Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted] |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: [redacted]. |   |                                   |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank             | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving  | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent               | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                  | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining  | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted]. |   |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                  |  |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, [REDACTED] acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow “seasonally” (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Plan entitled, "Proposed Aquaculture Sites, Offshore - Aquinnah and Chilmark, MA."**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: [redacted].
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): [redacted].  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: **The proposed project site is ~0.8 miles offshore of Martha's Vineyard in the Atlantic Ocean.****



**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** May 28, 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, Town of Aquinnah Longline Aquaculture, NAE-2009-348

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: Massachusetts County/parish/borough: Dukes City: Aquinnah  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 41°17'35" N, Long. 70°52'30" W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: Zone 19, 343006.5 E, 4572985.4 N

Name of nearest waterbody: Atlantic Ocean

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Atlantic Ocean

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01090002, Cape Cod

- Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.  
 Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- Office (Desk) Determination. Date: May 28, 2009  
 Field Determination. Date(s):

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

- Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.  
 Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain:

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs  
 Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Impoundments of jurisdictional waters  
 Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.  
Wetlands: acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: Pick List**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known):

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

- Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain:

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: **Atlantic Ocean**.

Summarize rationale supporting determination: .

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: .

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size:  **Pick List**  
Drainage area:  **Pick List**  
Average annual rainfall:  inches  
Average annual snowfall:  inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.
- Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.  
Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: .

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: .  
Tributary stream order, if known: .

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

- Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

- Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted] |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: [redacted]. |   |                                   |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank             | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving  | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent               | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                  | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining  | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted]. |   |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                  |  |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, [REDACTED] acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow “seasonally” (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Plan entitled, "Proposed Aquaculture Sites, Offshore - Aquinnah and Chilmark, MA."**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: [redacted].
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): [redacted].  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: **The proposed project site is ~3 miles offshore of Martha's Vineyard in the Atlantic Ocean.****



**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** July 1, 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District; Hazelwood Estates II; NAE-2007-00716-JD1:  
Unnamed seasonal tributary and its adjacent wetlands: A, B, C/D, Dx, and E/F.

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: MA County/parish/borough: Plymouth City: Pembroke  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 42.08034° N, Long. 70.84002° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: 4660335N; 347803E (Zone 19)

Name of nearest waterbody: Rocky Run, Oldham Pond

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: North River

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01090002 (Cape Cod)

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form. NAE-2007-00716-JD2: Wetland J.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: 8 Jun 2009

Field Determination. Date(s): 11 Sep 2007; 26 Mar 2008; 22 Jul 2008; 14 Aug 2008

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are no** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain: \_\_\_\_\_.

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: 500 linear feet: 2 width (ft) and/or \_\_\_\_\_ acres.

Wetlands: 12.82 acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: 1987 Delineation Manual**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): (Unnamed Stream): Approx. 79' MSL.

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain: \_\_\_\_\_.

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

### SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS

#### A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

1. TNW

Identify TNW: [redacted].

Summarize rationale supporting determination: [redacted].

2. Wetland adjacent to TNW

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is "adjacent": [redacted].

#### B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are "relatively permanent waters" (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW

(i) General Area Conditions:

Watershed size: 73.6 square miles

Drainage area: 0.23 square miles

Average annual rainfall: 50 inches

Average annual snowfall: 22 inches

(ii) Physical Characteristics:

(a) Relationship with TNW:

Tributary flows directly into TNW.

Tributary flows through 4 tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are 15-20 river miles from TNW.

Project waters are 1 (or less) river miles from RPW.

Project waters are 5-10 aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Project waters are 1 (or less) aerial (straight) miles from RPW.

Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: Unnamed Tributary - Oldham Pond - Furnace Pond - Herring Brook - Indian Head River - North River - Cape Cod Bay.

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

Tributary stream order, if known: **1st**.

(b) **General Tributary Characteristics** (check all that apply):

**Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: .  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: .

**Tributary** properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):

Average width: **2** feet  
Average depth: **0.6** feet  
Average side slopes: **Vertical (1:1 or less)**.

Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):

Silts  Sands  Concrete  
 Cobbles  Gravel  Muck  
 Bedrock  Vegetation. Type/% cover:   
 Other. Explain: .

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: **Relatively stable; discrete and confined at lower end of reach; braided but continuous at upper end.**

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: **Downstream of reach there are some rocky/gravelly areas with pools.**

Tributary geometry: **Meandering**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): **0.1** %

(c) **Flow:**

Tributary provides for: **Seasonal flow**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **2-5**

Describe flow regime: **Seasonal Flow; probably continuous from October-May in most years.**

Other information on duration and volume: .

Surface flow is: **Discrete and confined**. Characteristics: **Discret and confined at lower end; confined only at upper end.**

Subsurface flow: **Unknown**. Explain findings: .

Dye (or other) test performed: .

Tributary has (check all that apply):

Bed and banks  
 OHWM<sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  
 clear, natural line impressed on the bank  the presence of litter and debris  
 changes in the character of soil  destruction of terrestrial vegetation  
 shelving  the presence of wrack line  
 vegetation matted down, bent, or absent  sediment sorting  
 leaf litter disturbed or washed away  scour  
 sediment deposition  multiple observed or predicted flow events  
 water staining  abrupt change in plant community  
 other (list):   
 Discontinuous OHWM.<sup>7</sup> Explain: .

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

High Tide Line indicated by:  Mean High Water Mark indicated by:  
 oil or scum line along shore objects  survey to available datum;  
 fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)  physical markings;  
 physical markings/characteristics  vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.  
 tidal gauges  
 other (list):

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: **Stained with tannins.**

Identify specific pollutants, if known: **None known.**

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): Forested wetland, 500-1200' in width.
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: PFOIE - Red maple overstory, sweet pepperbush understory.
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: Likely wintering habitat for spotted & wood turtles, and invertebrates.

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: 9.80 acres

Wetland type. Explain: PFOIE: Red maple swamp with shrub-sphagnum understory.

Wetland quality. Explain: High - subclimax second-growth forest.

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: No.

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: Intermittent flow. Explain: Seasonal high water table probably yields overland runoff.

Surface flow is: Discrete and confined

Characteristics: Braided stream merges into a single channel.

Subsurface flow: Unknown. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are 15-20 river miles from TNW.

Project waters are 5-10 aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: Wetland to navigable waters.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the 2-year or less floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: Water color is brown, stained with tannins.

Identify specific pollutants, if known: None known.

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): Forested; 850' width..

Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: Forested: Red maple swamp with pepperbush understory, 100%.

Habitat for:

Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].

Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].

Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].

Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: Numerous niches to be exploited by feeding/aestivating wood/spotted

turtles.

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: 4

Approximately ( 2.97 ) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

Directly abuts? (Y/N)	Size (in acres)	Directly abuts? (Y/N)	Size (in acres)
Wetland A (N)	1.68		
Wetland C/D (N)	0.02		
Wetland Dx (N)	0.08		
Wetland E/F (N)	1.19		

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: All are vernal pools and are breeding habitat for wood frogs; feeding habitats for animals wintering in nearby unnamed tributary and contiguous wetlands. These include greeg frogs and possibly wood - and spotted turtles..

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: Wetlands A, C/D, Dx and E/F are neighboring wetlands (as defined by 33 CFR 328.3(c) to the unnamed tributary to Oldham Pond. Turtles have been recorded in the pond and wood turtles in particular would be expected to travel from the stream to the nearby pools to feed before returning to the stream. Therefore, these wetlands play a critical role in maintaining the biological integrity of the unnamed tributary, Oldham pond, and ultimately, receiving TNWs. Additional supporting data is found in the attached Site Report.
4. **Significant nexus findings for RPW with intermittent/seasonal flow and its adjacent wetlands that directly abut the RPW.** Pursuant to the joint U.S. EPA/Corps of Engineers Memorandum dated December 2, 2008, “[a]s a matter of policy, Corps Districts and EPA Regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.” Explain findings of presence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with directly abutting adjacent wetlands: Wetland B is a contiguous wetland (as defined by 33 CFR 328.3(c)) to the unnamed seasonal tributary to Oldham Pond. The subject reach is a first order and intermittent tributary until it is joined by another first order, unnamed tributary just downstream of the site. Wetland B is contiguous with both the seasonal and perennial (i.e., first- and second-order) portions of the unnamed tributary. Wetland B sits on a watershed divide that, when combined with similarly situated wetlands within the two watersheds, provides downstream floodflow alteration and storm attenuation, and pollutant retention/transformation, to the benefit of downstream receiving waterways (particularly Oldham Pond)

and traditional navigable waters along the coast. It also provides habitat for overwintering/aestivating wood turtles and additional aquatic species. Pollutant filtration is particularly important to maintaining necessary water quality for anadromous fish (herring) that are well-documented to be present within Oldham Pond, and which migrate from the TNW (North River) upstream to Oldham Pond to spawn. Accordingly, the unnamed intermittent seasonal RPW has a significant nexus with the downstream TNW, as it provides demonstrable functions that maintain the physical, chemical and biological integrity of waters of the United States, as envisioned by the Clean Water Act.

**D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

**1. TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:

- TNWs: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft), Or, [redacted] acres.  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [redacted] acres.

**2. RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [redacted].  
 Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow “seasonally” (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: (Unnamed Tributary to Olmstead Pond): Flowing water was identified at downstream end of reach in August, 2008, but was relatively still (although saturated) at extreme upstream end. Flow is likely continuous during wet season (Oct.-June), but stream likely ceases measurable flow during driest months of the year.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: 500 linear feet 2 width (ft).  
 Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).  
 Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.  
 Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].  
 Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow “seasonally.” Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: Wetland B straddles a watershed divide and forms the headwaters of the unnamed tributary to Olmstead Pond to the south, and Rocky Run to the North. A braided tributary forms in the midst of Wetland B, and discernable flow is present throughout the tributary en route to the pond.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: 9.80 acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: 3.02 acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.



- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from “waters of the U.S.,” or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in “SWANCC,” the review area would have been regulated based solely on the “Migratory Bird Rule” (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the “Significant Nexus” standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the “Significant Nexus” standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

<sup>9</sup> To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup> Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Hazelwood Estates Phase II, Existing Conditions, Sheet 1, dated 9/24/08 (prior versions are inaccurate).**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: **Alan Anacheka-Nasemann, Field Notes.**
- Corps navigable waters' study: **\_\_\_\_\_**.
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: **\_\_\_\_\_**.
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: **Hanover, MA 7.5', 1988; Hanover, MA 7.5' 1947; Abington, MA, 15', 1917.**
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: **NRCS, Plymouth Co., MA, 2008 (DRAFT); NRCS, Plymouth Co., 1969.**
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: **GoogleEarth Image, USFWS NWI Metadata, 2008.**
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): **MassGIS DEP Wetlands, 2005.**
- FEMA/FIRM maps: **\_\_\_\_\_**.
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: **\_\_\_\_\_** (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): **MassGIS Color Infrared Aerials, 2001; 2005.**  
or  Other (Name & Date): **Site Photographs, Alan Anacheka-Nasemann, 3/26/08; 7/22/08; 8/14/08.**
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: **\_\_\_\_\_**.
- Applicable/supporting case law: **Northern California River Watch v. City of Healdsburg (496 F 3d 993; 9<sup>th</sup> Cir. Aug. 6, 2007; Rapanos v. U.S. and Carabell v. U.S. (126 S. Ct. 2208 (2006); SWANCC v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 531 U.S. 159 (2001) U.S. v Riverside Bayview Homes, Inc., 474 U.S. 121 (1985) .**
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: **Center for Reptile and Amphibian Conservation and Management. 2008. Spotted Turtle (Clemmys guttata) Identification, Status, Ecology and Conservation in the Midwest. Indiana-Purdue University, Fort Wayne; DeGraaf, R.M. and Yamasaki, M. 2001. New England Wildlife: Habitat, Natural History and Distribution. University Press of New England, Hanover, NH, 482pp.; Kenney, L. and Burne, M. 2001. A Field Guide to the Animals of Vernal Pools. MA Div. Fisheries & Wildlife Nat. Heritage & Endangered Spp. Prog., Westborough, MA, 77pp.**
- Other information (please specify): **Pembroke Watershed Association. 2008. PWA Corporate Brochure, Pembroke, MA <<http://pembrokeponds.org>> (February 18, 2009).**

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: **See attached site report.****

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** July 1, 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District; Hazelwood Estates II; NAE-2007-00716-JD2: Wetland J.

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: MA County/parish/borough: Plymouth City: Pembroke  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 42.08034° N. Long. 70.84002° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: 4660335N; 347803E (Zone 19)

Name of nearest waterbody: Oldham Pond

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: North River

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01090002 (Cape Cod)

- Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.  
 Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form. NAE-2007-00716-JD1: Unnamed tributary and Wetlands A, B, C/D, Dx, and E/F.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- Office (Desk) Determination. Date: 8 Jun 2009  
 Field Determination. Date(s): 11 Sep 2007; 26 Mar 2008; 22 Jul 2008; 14 Aug 2008

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are no** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

- Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.  
 Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain: .

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):**<sup>1</sup>

- TNWs, including territorial seas  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs  
 Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Impoundments of jurisdictional waters  
 Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.  
Wetlands: 1.32 acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: 1987 Delineation Manual**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): (Oldham Pond):. 57' MSL.

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):**<sup>3</sup>

- Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain: .

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: [redacted].

Summarize rationale supporting determination: [redacted].

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: [redacted].

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size: **Pick List**

Drainage area: [redacted] **Pick List**

Average annual rainfall: [redacted] inches

Average annual snowfall: [redacted] inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

Tributary flows directly into TNW.

Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.

Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: Wetland contiguous to Oldham Pond - Furnace Pond - Herring Brook - Indian Head River - North River - Cape Cod Bay.

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

Tributary stream order, if known: **N/A**.

(b) **General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):**

**Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: .  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: .

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

Average width:  feet  
Average depth:  feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

Silts  Sands  Concrete  
 Cobbles  Gravel  Muck  
 Bedrock  Vegetation. Type/% cover:   
 Other. Explain: .

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: .

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: .

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope):  %

(c) **Flow:**

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: .

Other information on duration and volume: .

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: .

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: .

Dye (or other) test performed: .

Tributary has (check all that apply):

Bed and banks  
 OHWM<sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  
 clear, natural line impressed on the bank  the presence of litter and debris  
 changes in the character of soil  destruction of terrestrial vegetation  
 shelving  the presence of wrack line  
 vegetation matted down, bent, or absent  sediment sorting  
 leaf litter disturbed or washed away  scour  
 sediment deposition  multiple observed or predicted flow events  
 water staining  abrupt change in plant community  
 other (list):   
 Discontinuous OHWM.<sup>7</sup> Explain: .

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

High Tide Line indicated by:  Mean High Water Mark indicated by:  
 oil or scum line along shore objects  survey to available datum;  
 fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)  physical markings;  
 physical markings/characteristics  vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.  
 tidal gauges  
 other (list):

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: .

Identify specific pollutants, if known: .

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: 1.32 acres

Wetland type. Explain: PEM1E (Probable Emergent Marsh).

Wetland quality. Explain: Relatively High. Identified as "Bog" by MA DEP.

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: No.

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: Intermittent flow. Explain: Seasonal high water table probably yields overland runoff.

Surface flow is: Overland sheetflow

Characteristics: Wetland is contiguous with Oldham Pond, Portion on site is approx 20 feet higher in elevation than the existing pond, and thus the wetland appears to generally flow as a seep, toward the pond itself.

Subsurface flow: Yes. Explain findings: 20-foot difference in elevation between apex of wetland and the receiving Oldham pond strongly suggests slope-seepage hydrology.

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are 15-20 river miles from TNW.

Project waters are 5-10 aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: Wetland to navigable waters.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the 2-year or less floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: Unknown.

Identify specific pollutants, if known: None known.

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].

Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: Emergent Marsh/bog, 100%.

Habitat for:

Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].

Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].

Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].

Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: Numerous niches to be exploited by feeding/aestivating wood/spotted

turtles.

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: 1

Approximately ( 1.32 ) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
Wetland J (Y)	1.32		

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: Slope-seepage area provides flood attenuation for receiving recreational lake. Likely feeding habitats for animals wintering in nearby unnamed tributary and contiguous wetlands. These include green frogs and possibly wood - and spotted turtles.

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [redacted].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [redacted].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [redacted].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft), Or, [redacted] acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [redacted] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [redacted].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [redacted].



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: **Wetland is contiguous to RPW (Oldham Pond). Outlet to Oldham Pond is perennial.**
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: **1.32** acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: Hazelwood Estates Phase II, Existing Conditions, Sheet 1, dated 9/24/08 (prior versions are inaccurate).
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: Alan Anacheka-Nasemann, Field Notes.
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: Hanover, MA 7.5', 1988; Hanover, MA 7.5' 1947; Abington, MA, 15', 1917.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: NRCS, Plymouth Co., MA, 2008 (DRAFT); NRCS, Plymouth Co., 1969.
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: GoogleEarth Image, USFWS NWI Metadata, 2008.
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): MassGIS DEP Wetlands, 2005.
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): MassGIS Color Infrared Aerials, 2001; 2005.  
or  Other (Name & Date): Site Photographs, Alan Anacheka-Nasemann, 3/26/08; 7/22/08; 8/14/08.
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: Northern California River Watch v. City of Healdsburg (496 F 3d 993; 9<sup>th</sup> Cir. Aug. 6, 2007; Rapanos v. U.S. and Carabell v. U.S. (126 S. Ct. 2208 (2006); SWANCC v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 531 U.S. 159 (2001) U.S. v Riverside Bayview Homes, Inc., 474 U.S. 121 (1985).

- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: Center for Reptile and Amphibian Conservation and Management. 2008. Spotted Turtle (*Clemmys guttata*) Identification, Status, Ecology and Conservation in the Midwest. Indiana-Purdue University, Fort Wayne; DeGraaf, R.M. and Yamasaki, M. 2001. New England Wildlife: Habitat, Natural History and Distribution. University Press of New England, Hanover, NH, 482pp.; Kenney, L. and Burne, M. 2001. A Field Guide to the Animals of Vernal Pools. MA Div. Fisheries & Wildlife Nat. Heritage & Endangered Spp. Prog., Westborough, MA, 77pp.
- Other information (please specify): Pembroke Watershed Association. 2008. PWA Corporate Brochure, Pembroke, MA <<http://pembrokeponds.org>> (February 18, 2009).

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD:** See attached site report.

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** 10 July 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District; New England Aquarium ; 2009-1035

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: outside of Massachusetts in Federal waters County/parish/borough: N/A City: N/A  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 42 degrees 23.951° N, Long. 70 degrees 36.660° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator:

Name of nearest waterbody: Atlantic Ocean

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Atlantic Ocean

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): N/A Atlantic Ocean

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: 10 July 2009

Field Determination. Date(s):

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain:

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or 100 acres.

Wetlands: acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: Established by mean (average) high waters.**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known):

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain:

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

### SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS

#### A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

1. TNW

Identify TNW: **Atlantic Ocean**.

Summarize rationale supporting determination: **The Atlantic Ocean is tidal**.

2. Wetland adjacent to TNW

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: .

#### B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW

(i) General Area Conditions:

Watershed size:  Pick List

Drainage area:  Pick List

Average annual rainfall:  inches

Average annual snowfall:  inches

(ii) Physical Characteristics:

(a) Relationship with TNW:

Tributary flows directly into TNW.

Tributary flows through  tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are  river miles from TNW.

Project waters are  river miles from RPW.

Project waters are  aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Project waters are  aerial (straight) miles from RPW.

Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: .

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: .

Tributary stream order, if known: .

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

- Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

- Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted] |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: [redacted]. |   |                                   |

**Tributary condition/stability** [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

**Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes.** Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary geometry:** **Pick List**

**Tributary gradient (approximate average slope):** [redacted] %

(c) Flow:

**Tributary provides for:** **Pick List**

**Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year:** **Pick List**

**Describe flow regime:** [redacted].

**Other information on duration and volume:** [redacted].

**Surface flow is:** **Pick List**. **Characteristics:** [redacted].

**Subsurface flow:** **Pick List**. **Explain findings:** [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

**Tributary has (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank             | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving  | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent               | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                  | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining  | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted]. |   |

**If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                  |  |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, 100 acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow “seasonally” (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Figure 1. Proposed buoy locations for settlement tile arrays" dated May 21, 2009.**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: **1: 25,000 Marblehead North.**
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): [redacted].  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: [redacted].**

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** 25 Sep 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, Wellesley Public Schools, NAE-2007-01811-JD1

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: MA County/parish/borough: Norfolk City: Wellesley  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 42.30116° N, Long. -71.2794° W.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: 4685730.7N, 312113.8W

Name of nearest waterbody: Fuller Brook

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Charles River

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): Charles; 01090001

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: 28 Jul 2009

Field Determination. Date(s): 26 Mar 2008

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are no** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

Explain: .

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

TNWs, including territorial seas

Wetlands adjacent to TNWs

Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs

Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs

Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs: Wellesley HS Wetland 2

Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs

Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs

Impoundments of jurisdictional waters

Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.

Wetlands: 0.09 acres. **Note: This includes only the portion of this wetland located on the 3-acre site for which a JD was requested. The entire wetland abutting Fuller Brook, including the off-site portion, is estimated to be approximately 1.87 acres.**

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: 1987 Delineation Manual**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known):

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.

Explain: Wellesley HS Wetland 1 is an isolated intrastate wetland with no nexus to interstate commerce. Wellesley HS Main Ditch and Wellesley HS Trib Ditch are non-tidal drainage ditches excavated on dry land.

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: [redacted].

Summarize rationale supporting determination: [redacted].

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: [redacted].

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. **If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.**

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size: [redacted] **Pick List**

Drainage area: [redacted] **Pick List**

Average annual rainfall: [redacted] inches

Average annual snowfall: [redacted] inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

Tributary flows directly into TNW.

Tributary flows through 2 tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.

Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: [redacted].

Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

- Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

- Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted] |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: [redacted]. |   |                                   |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

- Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank             | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving  | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent               | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                  | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining  | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted]. |   |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                  |  |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, [REDACTED] acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: **3<sup>rd</sup> order stream, watershed nearly 3 sq. mi., visual observance of flow in late summer documented by consultant.**
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
- Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: **Data provided by consultant, visual observation, national and state wetland and soils mapping all indicate wetland directly abuts this perennial stream.**
- Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: **0.09** acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce: **Wellesley HS Wetland 1**
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): **Review area included non-tidal drainage ditches excavated on dry land: Wellesley HS Main Ditch, Wellesley HS Trib Ditch.**

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: **0.02** acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Existing Conditions Plan prepared by Symmes, Maini & McKee Associates, submitted by ENSR, Inc.**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant. **ENSR/AECOM, Inc., 24 May 2007.**
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets **Field Notes** prepared by the Corps: **Alan R. Anacheka-Nasemann, PWS, Sr. Project Manager/Ecologist, CENAE-R-A, 26 Mar 2008.**
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: **Framingham MA, 1:25,000, 1987; Natick, MA, 7.5', 1943; Framingham, MA, 15', 1894.**
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: **NRCS SSURGO database, Norfolk Co., MA, 2009.**
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: **USFWS Google Earth & MassGIS Images, 2009.**
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): **MassGIS. DEP Wetlands, 1:12,000, 2006.**
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): **GoogleEarth, MassGIS Aerial, 2005; MassGIS Aerial, 2008.**  
or  Other (Name & Date): **Anacheka-Nasemann Site Photographs, 26 Mar 08.**
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: **SWANCC v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 531 U.S. 159 (2001).**
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): **Town of Wellesley Trails and Open Space Map, 2008.**

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD: **See attached site report.****



**FIELD OBSERVATION REPORT**  
**in support of**  
**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION**  
**for**  
**Wellesley High School Project**  
**50 Rice Street**  
**Wellesley, MA 02481-6007**

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulatory File No. NAE-2007-01811:**  
**Wellesley Public Schools**  
**40 Kingsbury St.**  
**Wellesley, MA 02481**

September 25, 2009

Alan R. Anacheka-Nasemann, PWS  
Sr. Project Manager/Ecologist, Regulatory Division  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
New England District  
696 Virginia Rd.  
Concord, MA 01742-2751

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Abstract</b>	.....	<b>i</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Purpose/Introduction</b>	.....	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Site Location</b>	.....	<b>1</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Background Information</b>	.....	<b>1</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Applicant Data</b>	.....	<b>3</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Site Visit Details/Observations</b>	.....	<b>3</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Findings and Conclusions</b>	.....	<b>4</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>References</b>	.....	<b>6</b>

**Abstract:** *An approved jurisdictional determination under the Clean Water Act was requested by the Town of Wellesley for an approximately 3.5-acre site located adjacent to Wellesley High School, at Seaver Street, Wellesley, Massachusetts. The author, on behalf of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, Regulatory Division, completed a review of existing geographic data followed by a site visit. 4 individual water bodies within the parcel boundaries, including 2 existing ditches and 2 wetlands, totaling approximately 8662 square feet (0.20 acre) were evaluated for Clean Water Act jurisdiction. One 4103-square-foot (0.09-acre) area (“Wetland 2”) is part of a larger (approximately 2-acre) wetland that extends off the site and directly abuts a perennial stream (Fuller Brook), and was determined to be a federally jurisdictional water of the United States. However, the other 1055 square-foot (0.02-acre) wetland (“Wetland 1”) was determined to be a non-jurisdictional, isolated, intrastate wetland with no nexus to interstate commerce, while the two ditches, totaling 3504 square feet (0.08-acre) were determined to be non-tidal drainage ditches excavated on dry land.*

## 1. Purpose

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers received a request for an approved jurisdictional determination for a parcel of land abutting the existing Wellesley High School. The Town of Wellesley intends to build and/or expand a new school on the parcel, and in the process, expects to discharge fill material into existing waters on the site, in order to construct the building, ancillary parking and other infrastructure. Building activities would, according to the consultant, result in the loss of over 5000 square feet of said waters.

## 2. Site Location

The parcel is located on Seaver Street in Wellesley. Table 1 provides coordinates and watershed information. The site includes a depressional wetland (“Wetland 1”), a main drainage ditch a secondary ditch (tributary to the first), and an additional wetland (“Wetland 2”) that extends off the site.

**Table 1:** Site location data for Wellesley High School Parcel

Waterways	Latitude/Longitude	Watershed HUC	Watershed Name
Wetlands/Ditches near Fuller Brook	42.30116°N -71.27940°W	01090001	Charles

## 3. Background Information:

**a. USGS Framingham Quadrangle, 1987:** The most current USGS Quadrangle (Figure 1) shows the site as a mix of cleared and forested area, relatively flat, immediately south of the existing school building. The site is traversed by Fuller Brook, which flows NNW as it crosses the site. The blue line on the map abruptly stops, and then reappears hundred feet downstream, suggesting that it is culverted. Caroline Brook, located just off the site flows SSW, and is presumably a tributary of Fuller Brook, but it also appears to be similarly culverted - in fact the confluence of the two appears to be underground. Fuller Brook “daylights,” in a SSW direction off the site, and continues into Waban Brook just upstream of the Charles River, which becomes a tidal navigable water of the United States in the City of Boston, where it empties into Boston Harbor.

**b. USGS Natick Quadrangle, 1943:** The 1943 Quadrangle (Figure 2) shows that the high school was already in place, albeit somewhat smaller than the current configuration. In addition, blue lines for Fuller Brook and Caroline Brook are continuous, indicating that the streams were not culverted as of 1943. The map confirms Caroline Brook as a tributary of Fuller Brook.

**c. USGS Framingham Quadrangle (15’), 1894:** The 1894 Quadrangle (Figure 3) shows that the high school did not exist at that time, and that the land was relatively undeveloped wetlands adjacent to Caroline Brook and Fuller Brook. Presumably these

wetlands were drained and/or filled some time between 1894 and 1943, and the map confirms that the school was ultimately built on former wetlands (well prior to the advent of federal jurisdiction under the Clean Water Act).

**d. NRCS (2009) Soil Survey: Middlesex County, MA; (on-line version):**

Table 2 identifies the soils indicated on the site. Freetown Muck is listed as a hydric soil located along the riparian areas surrounding Fuller Brook. The ditch and isolated wetlands are located in the Udorthents soil type. A small area of Hinckley Sandy Loam is located along Seaver Street at the southeast corner of the parcel. The soil survey data has been digitized as a MassGIS image and is overlain on the USGS Quad as Figure 4. The Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection Wetlands (“DEP-Wetlands”) general categories are overlain on the same figure (see below for a discussion of the DEP wetlands layers).

**Table 2:** Soils found on the Wellesley High School property:

Symbol	Series Name	Texture	Slope% or Suborder, Group, Subgroup	Drainage Class	Hydric	Inclusions?
653	Udorthents	sa	0-15%	-	N	N
602	Urban Land		0-15%	-	N	N
245B	Hinckley	sl	3-8%	E	N	N
52	Freetown Muck		0-3%, Typic Medisaprists	VP	Y	N

Key: f = fine; s = sand/sandy, si = silt/silty; l = loam/loamy; c = clay

**e. National Wetland Inventory (NWI), Natick MA USGS Quad, 2005:** Figure 5 is a MassGIS overlay of the digital NWI map on the existing USGS Quadrangle. The MassGIS database does not use the standard Cowardin, et al. (1979) wetland classification system and instead reclassifies the wetlands adjacent to Fuller Brook as “Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetlands.” However, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS; 2009) has digitized National Wetland Inventory maps (Figure 7), and the wetlands on the site are classed as (PFO1E) palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous, seasonal saturated wetlands. These wetlands are located in the flood plain of Fuller Brook. The depressional wetland and the drainage ditches do not appear on the NWI map.

An additional PFO1E wetland is identified off-site, north of the school, adjacent to Caroline Brook. It appears that this wetland is a remnant of the original extent of wetlands that existed some time prior to 1943, as shown on the 1894 USGS Quad (Figure 3).

**f. State/Local Wetland Inventory Maps: MassGIS DEP Wetlands Image, 2005:** The MassGIS MADEP wetlands map is overlain on the 2008 aerial photograph as Figure 6. It identifies the riparian areas along Fuller Brook and Caroline Brook as “wooded swamp deciduous.” Fuller Brook and the main drainage ditch are categorized as “wetland connections.” The tributary ditch and depressional wetland do not appear on

this image.

**g. Aerial Photographs: MassGIS Color Infrared Aerials, 2005:** The aerial photograph shows the parcel as predominantly wooded rather than cleared. The drainage ditch is shown as a linear feature between Seaver Street and Fuller Brook. There is nothing to suggest that the remaining area in the vicinity of the ditch is wetlands. Figure 7 is an overlay of the Existing Conditions Plan, the National Wetland Inventory map and the 2005 aerial photo. The drainage ditch appears as a faint, straight line on the aerial photograph, but nothing else in the aerial photo would suggest aquatic resources in the absence of the plan view and NWI overlays.

**h. Other Resources: Town of Wellesley, MA Trails and Open Space Map, Wellesley Dept. of Natural Resources, 2008:** This map (Figure 8) identifies the high school parcel as public land and indicates a recreational trail known as the “Brook Trail” which follows Caroline Brook to Fuller Brook and then continues along the latter, downstream of the site. The map identifies the drainage ditch and shows the discontinuities in Caroline and Fuller Brooks, but does not otherwise identify wetlands on the site.

**4. Applicant Data:** ENSR provided a handful of data sheets, a brief narrative and an “Existing Conditions Plan (Figures 7 and 9) showing the various wetlands, the drainage ditch and fuller brook. The narrative characterizes the site as mostly wooded, with an isolated red (*Acer rubrum*) and silver (*A. saccharinum*) maple wetland. The riparian wetland near Fuller Brook contains a much more diverse assemblage of species. The narrative identifies the depressional wetland from the existing conditions plan as “Wetland 1”, while a wetland in the southwest corner of the parcel is designated “wetland 2”. The main ditch and tributary are identified as “stormwater conveyance channels.” The main channel reportedly drains the stormwater drainage system from Seaver Street, while the secondary channel intercepts runoff from the high school’s athletic fields.

**5. Site Visit Details/Observations:** Table 3 provides the parameters and personnel pertinent to the site visit.

**Table 3:** Wellesley High School Site Visit Parameters:

<b>Date(s) of Inspection(s)</b>	26 March 2009
<b>Weather</b>	Overcast, intermittent light rain, 45°F
<b>Participants</b>	Alan Anacheka-Nasemann, Corps of Engineers Tim Sullivan, ENSR Wayne Keefner, SMMA (Site engineer)

Mr. Keefner left shortly after I arrived at the site. Mr. Sullivan and I completed a brief reconnaissance of the parcel, and then followed the length of the main and tributary ditches. The depressional wetland had very little vegetation and was mostly characterized

by blackened leaf litter. Ground cover included periwinkle (*Vinca minor*), obviously an escaped cultivar from nearby residential areas. Other species included white pine (*Pinus strobus*), silver maple, saplings of American elm (*Ulmus americana*) and wingstem (*Euonymus spp.*). The wetland was properly flagged and the boundary was accurate. There were no inlets or outlets and there is no discernible connection to the ditches, the two perennial streams, or the riparian wetlands.

The source of hydrology for the main drainage ditch was confirmed to be two storm drains on Seaver Street. The ditch appears to have been constructed for the sole purpose of conveying stormwater from the street into Fuller Brook. The smaller tributary ditch appears to have been installed to maintain drainage from nearby athletic fields; the plans suggest an underground pipe that conveys storm drainage from the fields to the ditch opening, albeit I did not locate such a pipe during the site walk. The main ditch had 2-3 inches of standing water along most of its length. I followed the ditch from Seaver Street to Fuller Brook, taking photographs (Figure 10) as I proceeded. No additional wetlands were identified along the way, until I reached the riparian corridor adjacent to the brook. My general impression is that the ditches are flashy and ephemeral systems that flow after every significant rainfall event, but not much more than a couple days thereafter.

7. **Findings and Conclusions:** Caroline Brook and Fuller Brook are both relatively permanent, perennial waterways that are part of a surface tributary system to navigable waters of the United States, and are therefore waters of the United States pursuant to 33 CFR 328.3(a)(5). The riparian wetland that directly abuts Fuller Brook is a water of the U.S. pursuant to 33 CFR 328.3(a)(7) and 33 CFR 328.3(c).

The isolated wetland is not a water of the U.S.; it is an isolated, intrastate wetland with no nexus to interstate commerce, pursuant to the U.S. Supreme Court decision in *Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers* (SWANCC; 2001). Although the wetland is within 500 feet of Fuller Brook there is no evidence of use of the wetland by faunal species that rely on both flowing water and nearby, seasonal wetlands, and cannot be deemed adjacent to Fuller Brook as defined by 33 CFR 328.3(c).

The drainage ditches meet the regulatory definition of “artificial drainage ditches excavated on dry land,” and are not waters of the U.S., pursuant to the preamble to federal regulations at 33 CFR 328.

The following conclusions can be reached concerning the data noted above:

- As of 1894 the area was likely a wooded swamp. It is unclear when substantial portions of the wetlands were filled; all indications suggest that the wetlands were filled and the existing high school constructed sometime before 1943.
- The drainage ditches appear to have been created sometime after 1943; i.e., after

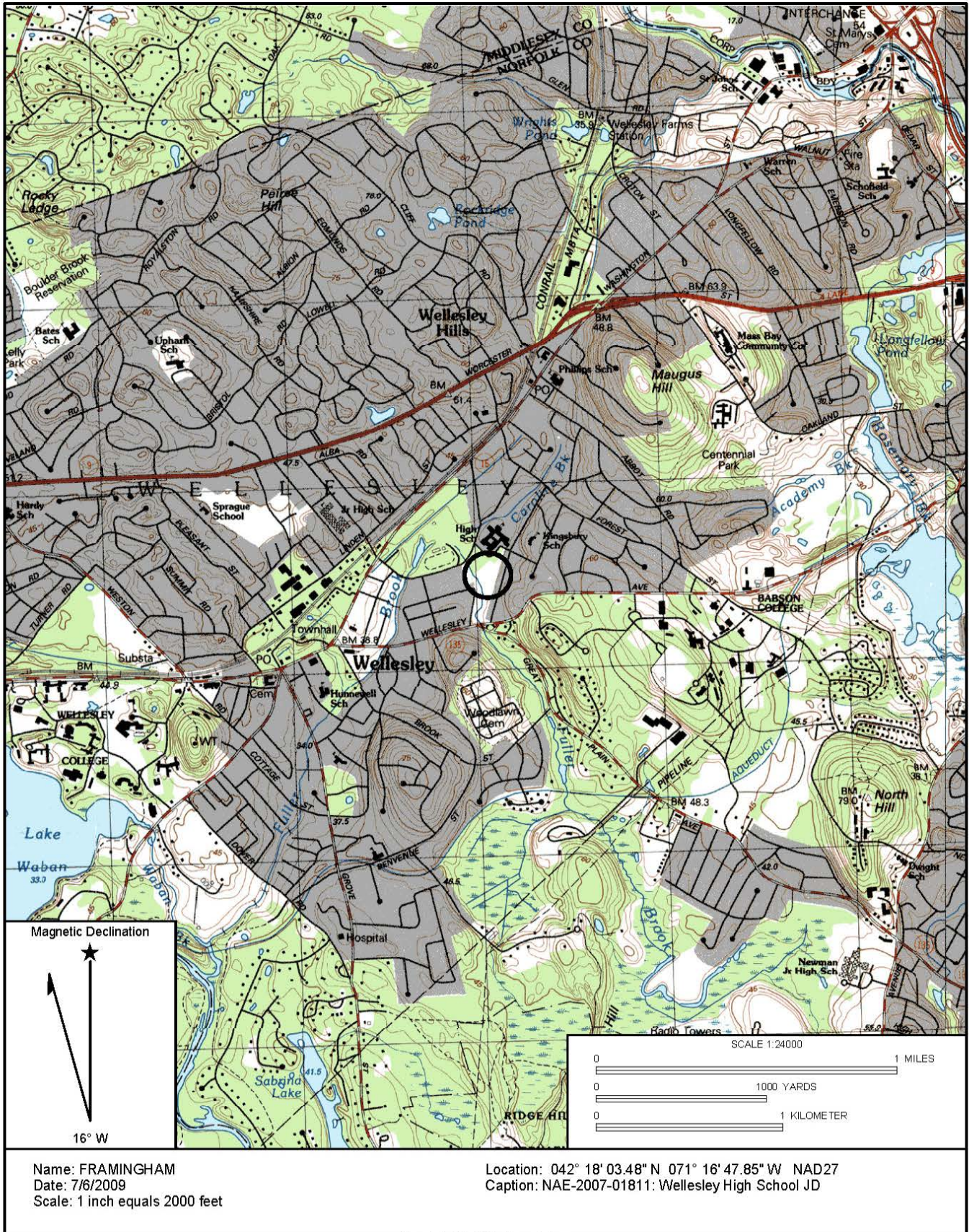
the wetlands were filled, and to have been created at the time on dry land. Were this not the case, the ditches should be located within obvious, if relict, hydric soils. However, the ditches are located within Udorthents soils, strongly suggesting that they were dug sometime after the wetlands were filled, for the sole purpose of handling stormwater runoff.

- The preamble to 33 CFR 328 generally sets out that non-tidal drainage/irrigation ditches excavated on dry land are not jurisdictional. Unless a ditch connects two or more waters of the United States (including connecting a wetland to a stream), it is generally considered non-jurisdictional above the OHW mark of the JD stream into which it flows (or above any adjacent wetlands that extend beyond OHW). Since there are not three months of continuous flow, and the source of the ditches is street drains and an underground drainage system, and there is no other jurisdictional water body drained by either of the ditches, they are not jurisdictional under current regulations, guidelines and case law.
- The isolated wetland (Wetland 1) probably formed as fill subsided, leaving a small depression with a seasonal high water table that probably contains water for a sufficient duration and frequency to meet the definition of a wetland, but not to form viable habitat for most aquatic fauna. There is no evidence of ecological relationships between the wetland and Fuller Brook (the nearest jurisdictional flowing waterway).
- Sometime between 1943 and 1987, parts of Caroline Brook and Fuller brook were culverted under existing City/School District property.

## 8. References

- Cowardin, L.M., Carter, V., Golet, F.C., and LaRoe, E.T. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Svc. Tech. Rep. FWS/BS-79/31, Washington, 130pp.
- Federal Register November 13, 1986, 33 CFR 328.3(a) and (c)
- Federal Register November 13, 1986, Preamble to 33 CFR 328.3, p. 41217.
- Maptech, Inc., 2008. Terrain Navigator Pro Network Edition, v. 8.5. Maptech, Inc., Amesbury, MA.
- Massachusetts Office of Geographic and Environmental Information (MassGIS). 2005. OLIVER -- The MassGIS Online Data Viewer. MassGIS, June 8, 2005, <[http://maps.massgis.state.ma.us/massgis\\_viewer/index.htm](http://maps.massgis.state.ma.us/massgis_viewer/index.htm)> (July 27, 2009).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. DEP Wetlands, 1:12,000. MassGIS, December 22, 2006, <[http://www.mass.gov/mgis/st\\_wetdep.htm](http://www.mass.gov/mgis/st_wetdep.htm)> (July 27, 2009).
- Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*, 531 U.S. 159 (2001)
- University of New Hampshire Library. 2001. Historic USGS Maps of New England & NY. UNH, May 5, 2007, <<http://docs.unh.edu/nhtopos/nhtopos.htm>> (July 27, 2009).
- USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service. 2009. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database for Norfolk County, Massachusetts. NRCS, April 15, 2009, <<http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/Metadata.aspx?Survey=MA017&UseState=MA>> (July 27, 2009).
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009. *View Wetlands Data with Google Earth*. USFWS, February 19, 2009, <<http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/GoogleEarth.html>> (February 20, 2009).
- Wellesley, Town of, Natural Resources Commission. 2008. Wellesley Trails and Open Space Map. Wellesley, MA Trails Committee, June 16, 2009, <[http://www.wellesleyma.gov/Pages/WellesleyMA\\_Trails/index](http://www.wellesleyma.gov/Pages/WellesleyMA_Trails/index)> (July 24, 2009)





**Figure 1:** Location of Wellesley High School Expansion Site on USGS Framingham, MA 1987 Quadrangle.



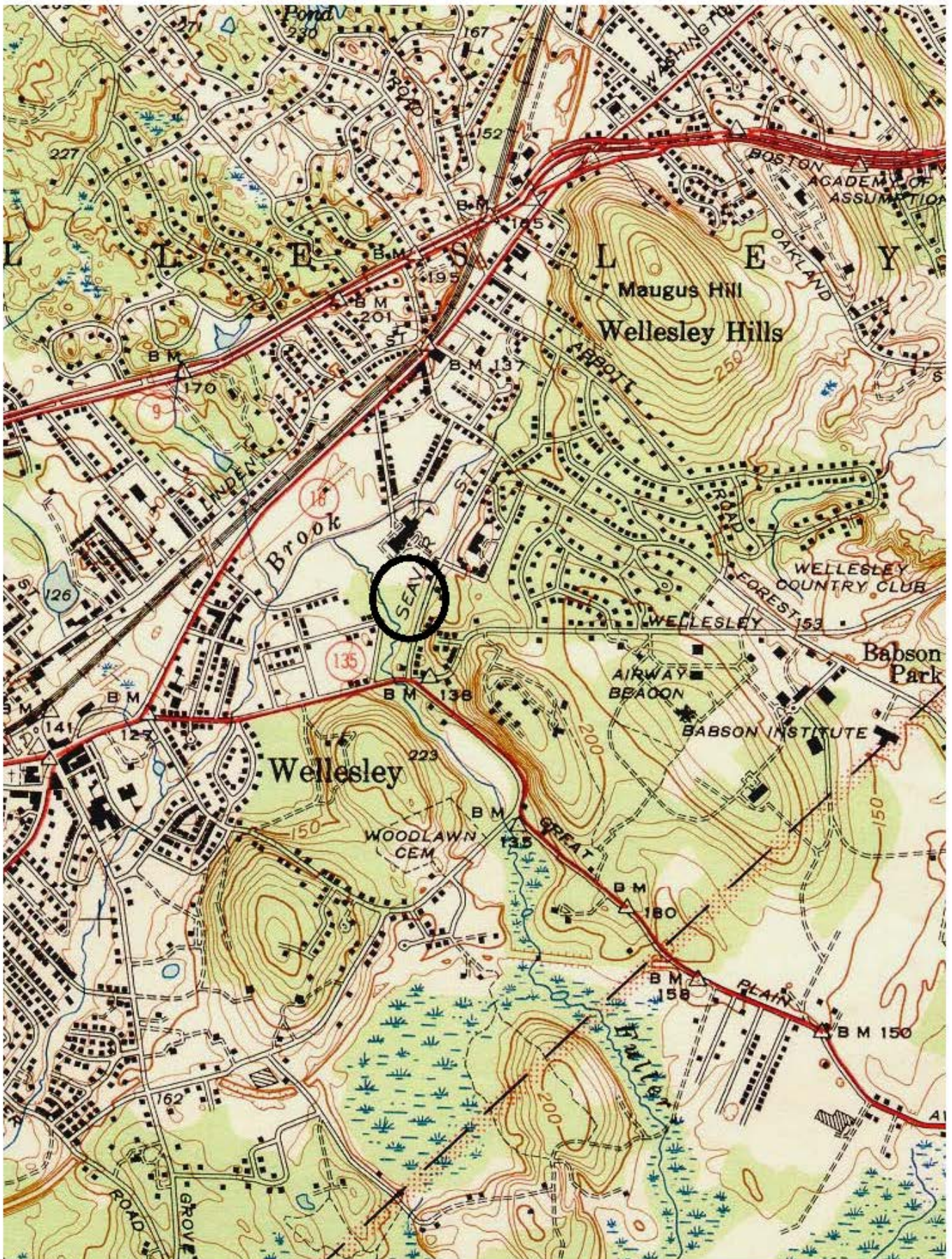
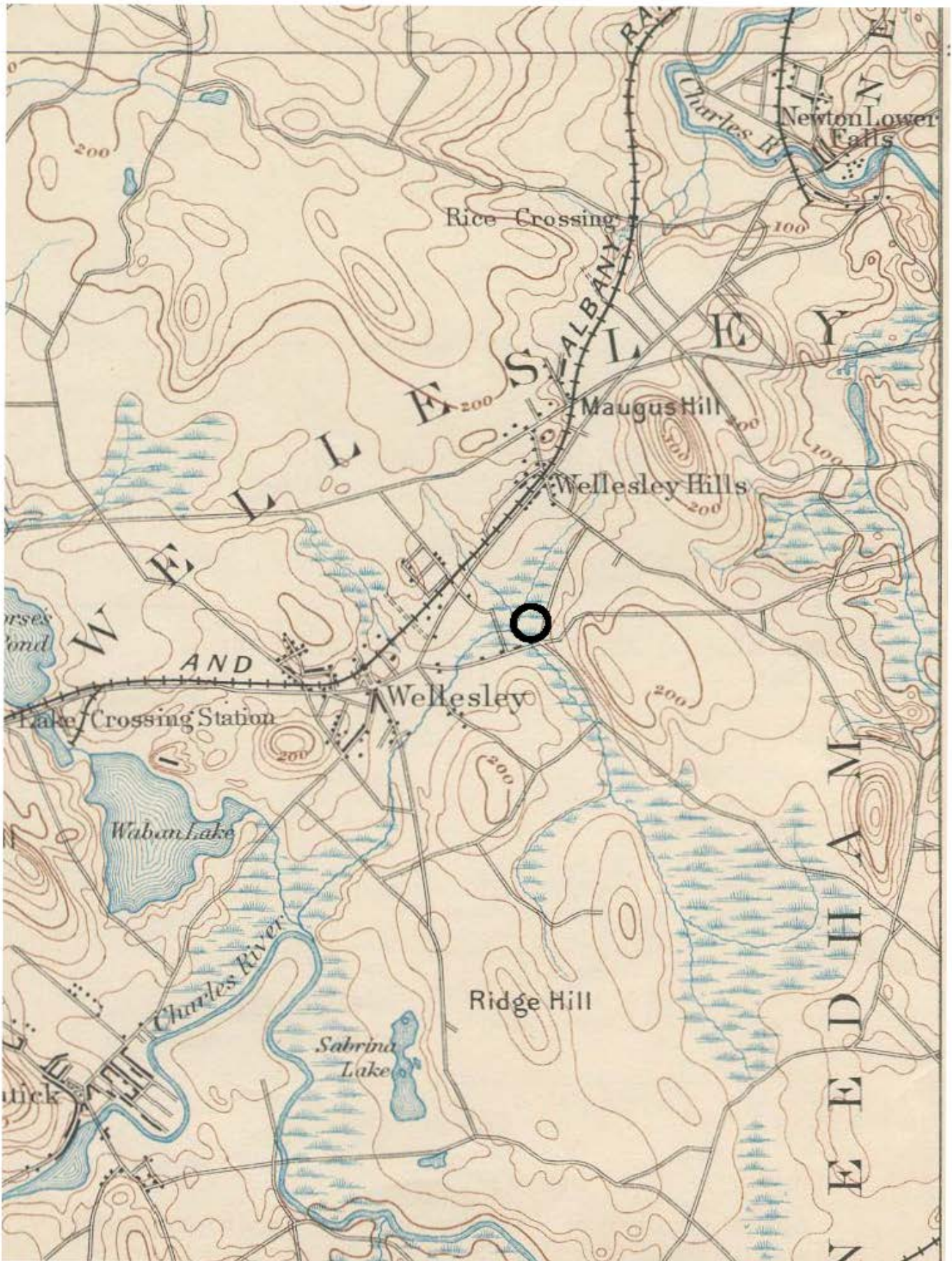


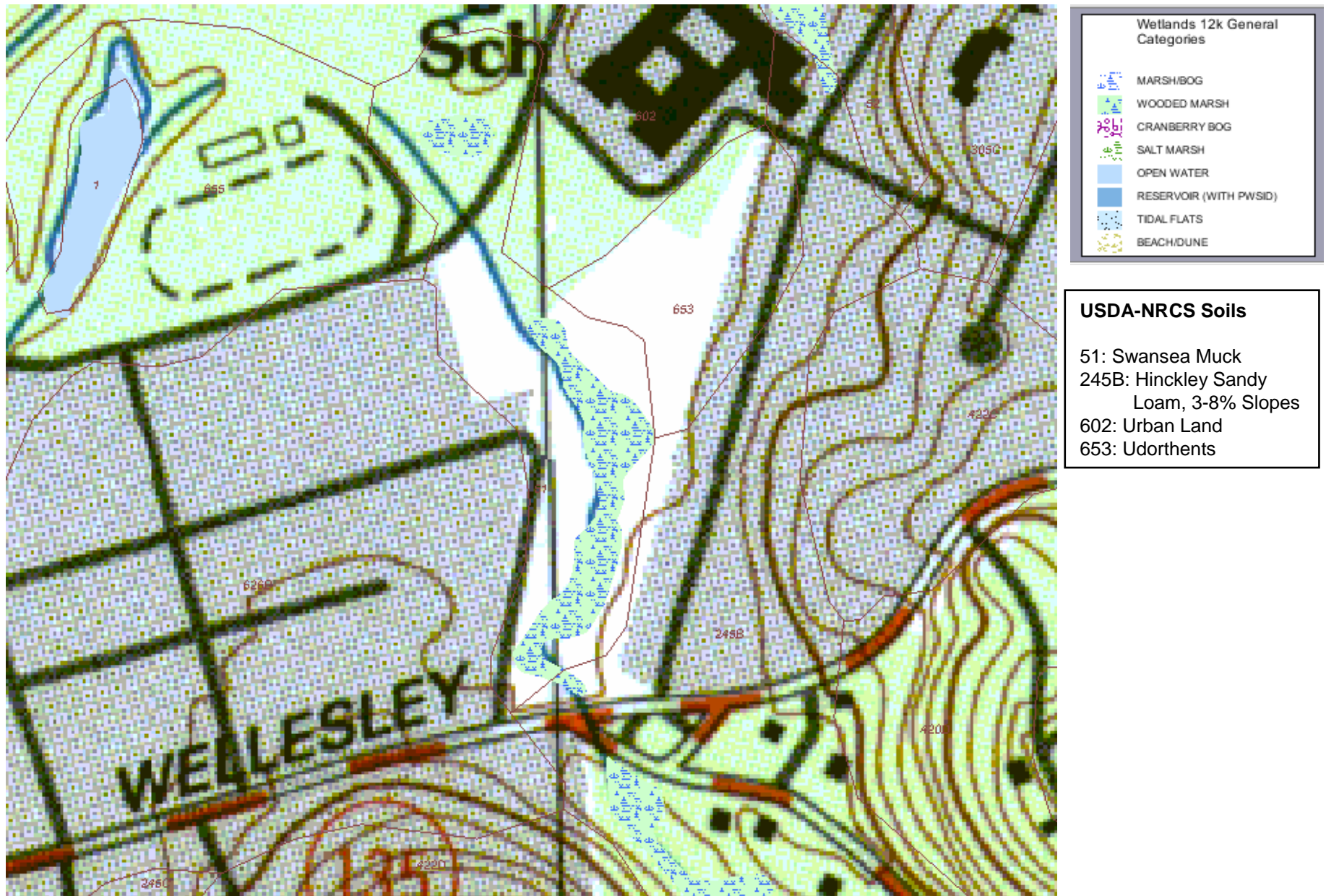
Figure 2: Location of Wellesley High School on USGS Natick, MA 1943 Quadrangle.





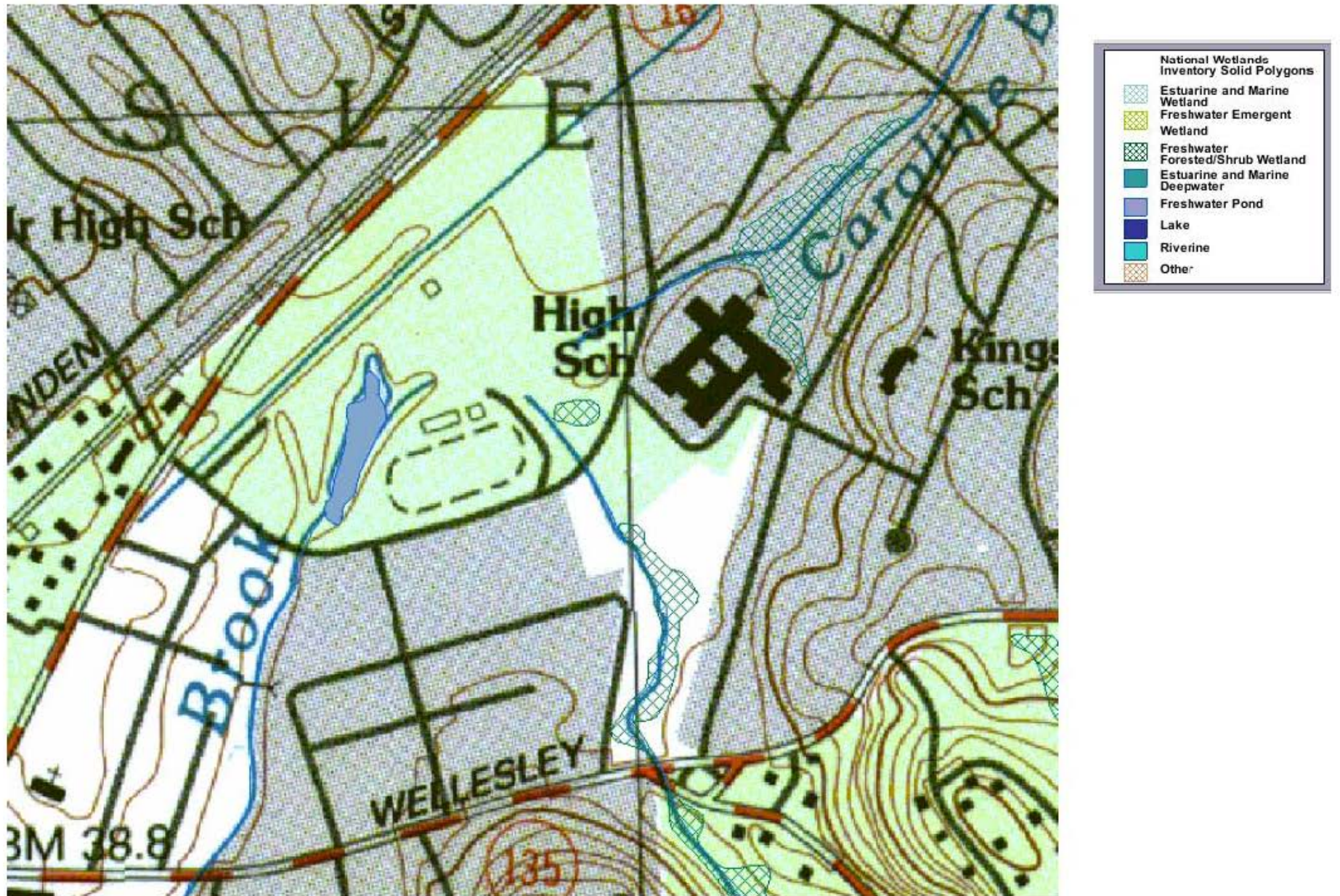
**Figure 3:** Location of Wellesley High School site on 1894 USGS Framingham, MA Quadrangle.





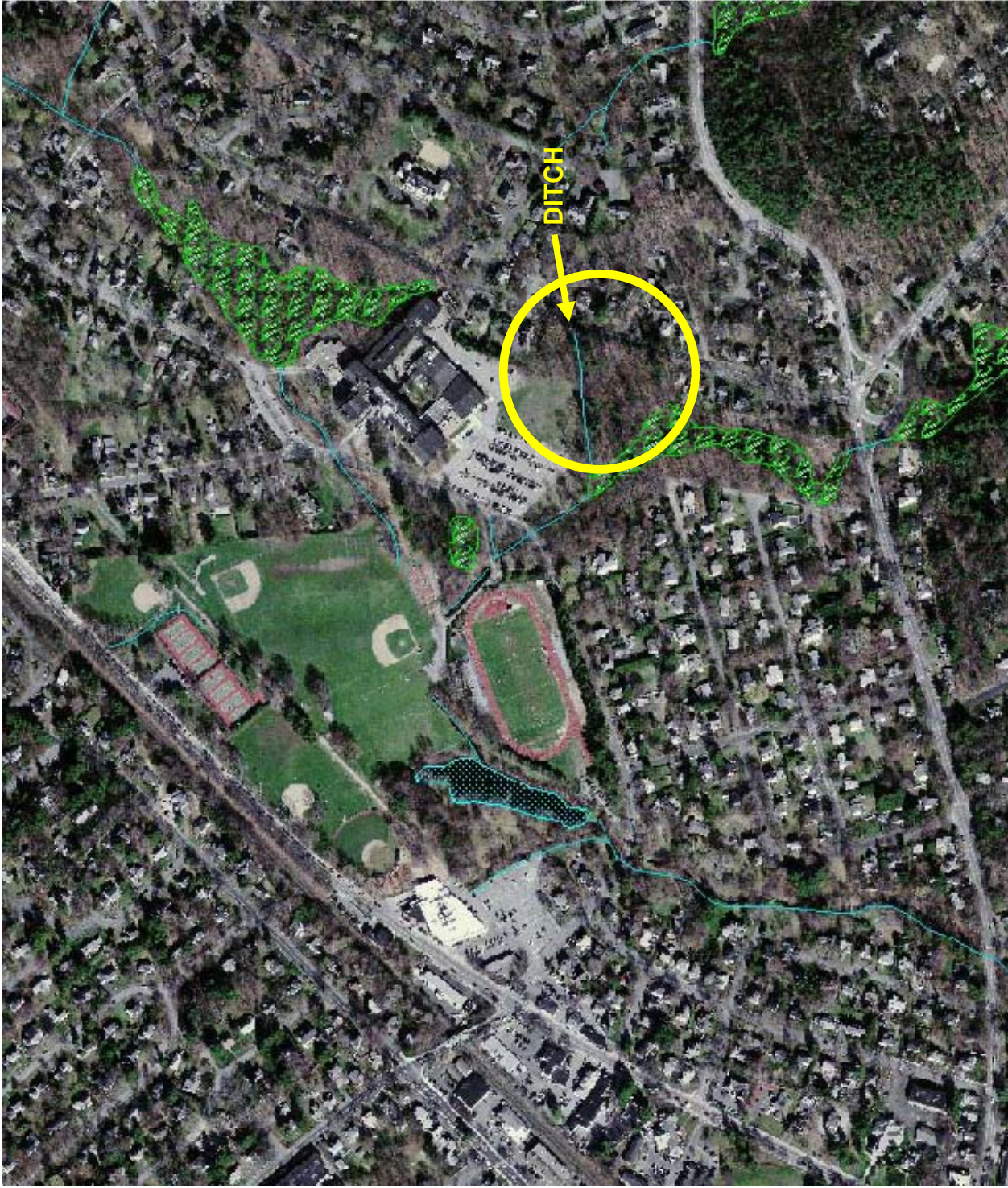
**Figure 4:** MassGIS DEP Wetlands (General) – USGS Quad- NRCS Soil Survey Overlay of Wellesley High School Expansion site. MADEP Wetland categories and NRCS soil types as above.





**Figure 5:** MassGIS National Wetland Inventory (NWI) - USGS Quad Overlay of Wellesley High School Expansion site. NWI Wetland categories as above.





- Mass. Towns Boundaries
- EOT-OTC Roads
- Limited Access Highway
- Multi-lane Hwy, Not Limited Access
- Other Numbered Hwy
- Wetland Connections
- Wetlands 12k Detailed
- Barrier Beach System
- Barrier Beach-Deep Marsh
- Barrier Beach-Wooded Swamp Mixed Trees
- Barrier Beach-Coastal Beach
- Barrier Beach-Coastal Dune
- Barrier Beach-Marsh
- Barrier Beach-Salt Marsh
- Barrier Beach-Wooded Swamp Coniferous
- Barrier Beach-Wooded Swamp Deciduous
- Bog
- Coastal Bank Bluff or Sea Cliff
- Coastal Beach
- Coastal Dune
- Cranberry Bog
- Deep Marsh
- Barrier Beach-Open Water
- Open Water
- Rocky Intertidal Shore
- Salt Marsh
- Shallow Marsh Meadow or Fen
- Shrub Swamp
- Tidal Flat
- Wooded Swamp Coniferous
- Wooded Swamp Deciduous
- Wooded Swamp Mixed Trees

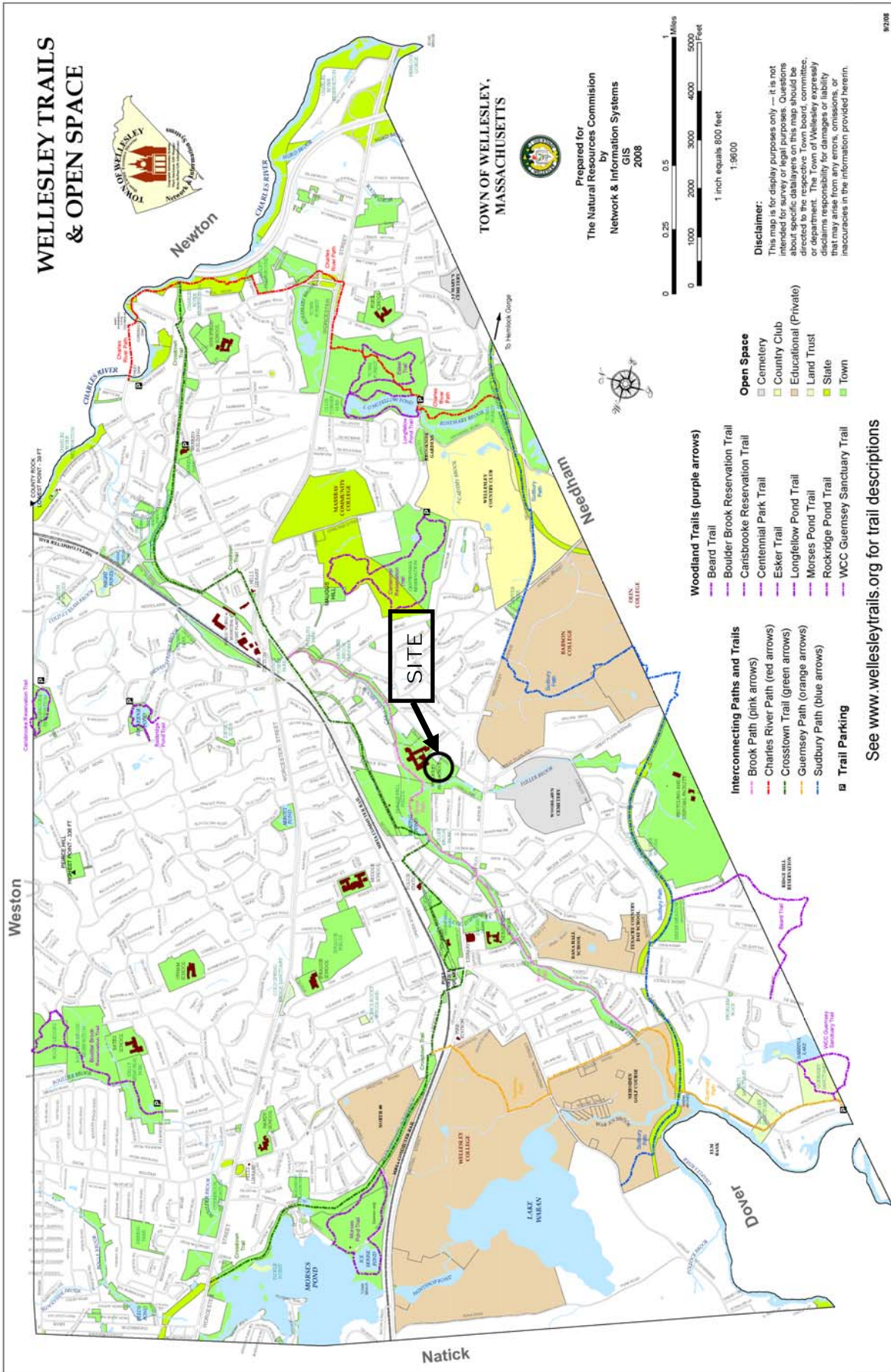
**Figure 6:** MassGIS DEP Wetlands Categories – 2008 Color Infrared Aerial Photo Overlay of Wellesley High School Expansion site. MADEP Wetland categories as above. Note that existing ditch appears as a “wetland connection.”





**Figure 7:** Google Earth Image overlay of Wellesley High Schools site, NWI Wetlands, and 2008 Color Infrared Aerial Photo Overlay of Wellesley High School Expansion site. Pin identifies existing ditch.













**Figure 10-1:** Beginning of main ditch, from Seaver Street, looking downstream. The sole source of this drainageway is storm drains from the street.



**Figure 10-2** The main drainage ditch emerges under Seaver St., looking upstream.





**Figure 10-3** Upper end of tributary ditch, looking toward Wellesley High School. Circles Identify flags of nearby isolated wetland.



**Figure 10-4:** Beginning of tributary ditch, looking downstream to beginning of main ditch.





**Figure 10-5** Main ditch, looking upstream toward Seaver Street



**Figure 10-6:** Main ditch at approximate confluence with tributary ditch, looking downstream.





**Figure 10-7:** Main ditch, looking downstream



**Figure 10-8** Main ditch, looking upstream from Cart Path crossing.





**Figure 10-9:** Main ditch, looking downstream from cart path crossing toward Fuller Brook.



**Figure 10-10:** Main ditch as it empties into Fuller Brook. Note old culvert at cart path crossing.



USACE Site Inspection

Wellesley High School

Location: Ditches + wetlands behind Wellesley  
HS, Wellesley MA

Weather: Overcast, intermittent light  
rain 45°F. Wind NE, 5-10 mph.

Present: Tim Sullivan, ENSR  
Wayne Keefner, SMMA (Engineer)

Isolated Wetland -

v. little vegetation. Escaped  
groundwater from nearby residences  
(Ground Mottle?)

*Acer saccharum*  
*Pinus strobus*

*Ulmus americana* saplings  
*Evonymus*

Soils

A-horizon: 0-12"

B - 12-15' 104'

2.5Y 6/2

10YR 5/8 redox features

3/26/03

Ditch at Sever St.

- Driven by storm drains. TS reports  
no evidence  
any are draining wetlands  
- wetland adjacent to Fells Brook,  
corner of parcel.

*Quercus rubra*

*A. saccharum*

*U. americana*

*Prunus pennsylvanica*

*P. strobus*

Alan C. ...

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** [REDACTED]

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** **New England District, March 4<sup>th</sup> LLC., CENAE-2007-3405**

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: **Massachusetts** County/parish/borough: **Norfolk** City: **Quincy & Braintree**  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. **42.24252° N**, Long. **-70.91091° W**.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: **Y: 4678583.7762 X: 337391.7237 Zone 19**

Name of nearest waterbody: **Weymouth Fore River**

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: **Weymouth Fore River to Hingham Bay**

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): **01090001**

Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.

Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: **September 8, 2009**

Field Determination. Date(s): [REDACTED]

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.

Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

Explain: **Site was a shipyard used to construct vessels used in interstate commerce.**

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: [REDACTED] linear feet: [REDACTED] width (ft) and/or **6.8** acres.

Wetlands: **0** acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: **Established by mean (average) high waters.****

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): **11.7**.

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.

Explain: [REDACTED].

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.



**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: **Weymouth Fore River.**

Summarize rationale supporting determination: **The Weymouth Fore River is tidal and flows into Hingham Bay and then to Boston Harbor.**

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: **No wetlands on site.**

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size: **Pick List**  
Drainage area: **Pick List**  
Average annual rainfall:  inches  
Average annual snowfall:  inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.
- Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.  
Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: .

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: .

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.

Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

(b) **General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):**

**Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

Silts  Sands  Concrete  
 Cobbles  Gravel  Muck  
 Bedrock  Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted]  
 Other. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) **Flow:**

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

Bed and banks  
 OHWM<sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  
 clear, natural line impressed on the bank  the presence of litter and debris  
 changes in the character of soil  destruction of terrestrial vegetation  
 shelving  the presence of wrack line  
 vegetation matted down, bent, or absent  sediment sorting  
 leaf litter disturbed or washed away  scour  
 sediment deposition  multiple observed or predicted flow events  
 water staining  abrupt change in plant community  
 other (list): [redacted]  
 Discontinuous OHWM.<sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted].

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

High Tide Line indicated by:  Mean High Water Mark indicated by:  
 oil or scum line along shore objects  survey to available datum;  
 fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)  physical markings;  
 physical markings/characteristics  vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.  
 tidal gauges  
 other (list): [redacted]

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, 6.8 acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow “seasonally” (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **Permit plans on 7 sheets dated July 2008.**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: [redacted].
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): **Google aerial photo - September 8, 2009.**  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD:** The limit of Corps jurisdiction for placement of fill material is at the high tide line elevation of 11.7 feet above mean lower low water based on the NOAA tide tables.

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** [redacted]

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** **New England District, Lakeville Lions Club NAE-2007-2991, presence of waters of the US only, delineation not confirmed**

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: **MA** County/parish/borough: **Plymouth** City: **Lakeville**  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. **41.860223°** **Pick List**, Long. **-70.9347°** **Pick List**.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: [redacted]

Name of nearest waterbody: **Assawompsett Pond**  
Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: **Nemaskot River**  
Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): **0109004**  
 Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.  
 Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

Office (Desk) Determination. Date: [redacted]  
 Field Determination. Date(s): **June 30, 2009**

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Pick List** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.  
 Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain: [redacted].

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Pick List** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Impoundments of jurisdictional waters
- Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: [redacted] linear feet: [redacted] width (ft) and/or [redacted] acres.  
Wetlands: **8** acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: **Pick List****

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): [redacted].

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain: [redacted].

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.



**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

**1. TNW**

Identify TNW: [redacted].

Summarize rationale supporting determination: [redacted].

**2. Wetland adjacent to TNW**

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: [redacted].

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

**(i) General Area Conditions:**

Watershed size: [redacted] **Pick List**  
Drainage area: **16 acres**  
Average annual rainfall: **49.11 inches**  
Average annual snowfall: [redacted] inches

**(ii) Physical Characteristics:**

**(a) Relationship with TNW:**

- Tributary flows directly into TNW.
- Tributary flows through **Pick List** tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are **1 (or less)** river miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** river miles from RPW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.  
Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from RPW.  
Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: [redacted].  
Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.



(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

**Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain:           .  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain:           .

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

Average width: 2 feet  
Average depth: .4 feet  
Average side slopes: **4:1 (or greater)**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

Silts                       Sands                       Concrete  
 Cobbles                     Gravel                     Muck  
 Bedrock                     Vegetation. Type/% cover: 50  
 Other. Explain:           .

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: stable, no apparent erosion problems.

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: stream was not large enough for riffle/pool complexes.

Tributary geometry: **Meandering**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): 5 %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: **Ephemeral flow**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: 2-5

Describe flow regime:           .

Other information on duration and volume:           .

Surface flow is: **Discrete and confined**. Characteristics:           .

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings:           .

Dye (or other) test performed:           .

Tributary has (check all that apply):

Bed and banks  
 OHWM<sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  
 clear, natural line impressed on the bank     the presence of litter and debris  
 changes in the character of soil                 destruction of terrestrial vegetation  
 shelving     the presence of wrack line  
 vegetation matted down, bent, or absent       sediment sorting  
 leaf litter disturbed or washed away           scour  
 sediment deposition                               multiple observed or predicted flow events  
 water staining                                         abrupt change in plant community  
 other (list):             
 Discontinuous OHWM.<sup>7</sup> Explain:           .

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

High Tide Line indicated by:                     Mean High Water Mark indicated by:  
 oil or scum line along shore objects             survey to available datum;  
 fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)       physical markings;  
 physical markings/characteristics               vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.  
 tidal gauges  
 other (list):           

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain:           .

Identify specific pollutants, if known: Suburban runoff containing grease, oils, de-icing compounds, pet excretions, detergents etc.

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: The prevalence of mast-producing shrubs in the wetland is evidence of a

healthy use by birds moving along or nesting near the tributary corridors. I would expect that the site also supports a healthy population of small mammals, invertebrates, and their predators. Deer, coyote, and other large mammals are also likely to use this site..

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: 8 acres

Wetland type. Explain: scrub-shrub, emergent.

Wetland quality. Explain: very diverse mast-producing wetlands.

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: very healthy mast-producing wetlands providing high biomass exported to the watershed.

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: Manmade berm on three sides.

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are 1 (or less) river miles from TNW.

Project waters are 1 (or less) aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: Grease, oils, de-icing compounds from automobiles and other vehicles formerly operated, maintained and parked on the speedway.

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].

Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: 100% wetland veg.

Habitat for:

Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].

Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].

Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: vernal pool species.

Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: dominance of mast-producing shrubs such as blueberry, dogwood, viburnum. Exceptional habitat for song birds, mammals, and invertebrates. Seasonal pools provide habitat for amphibians and invertebrates.

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: 1

Approximately ( 8 ) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
N	8		

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: dominance of mast-producing shrubs such as blueberry, dogwood, viburnum. Exceptional habitat for song birds, mammals, and invertebrates. Seasonal pools provide habitat for amphibians and invertebrates.

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED]. The tributaries flow continuously for at least three consecutive months each year. The approximate routes of flow are indicated in blue on the attached map. It is most likely that these surface waters are evident in the winter and early spring when evapotranspiration is relatively low and precipitation is high. Ordinary high water marks associated with these tributaries are probably a function of intermittently frozen conditions and may become broadly braided features as the tributaries flow through swamps and meadows along their courses to the Nemasket River. A draft report entitled, "Wetland Delineation Report for Jurisdictional Determination" was prepared by: Oxbow Associates, Inc. March 31, 2009. This report provides an excellent account of the scrub-shrub and emergent communities that have formed under the perched watertable conditions within the abandoned infield. While there was ample evidence of soil saturation during our site visit, that may not be representative of conditions typical for early summer. Nevertheless, we believe that large portions of the site are typically saturated or shallowly ponded for long periods in the winter and early spring sufficient to fulfill the technical criteria for [REDACTED]. The report discloses some subtle soil redox morphologies that would likely be corroborated by shallow wells during the early growing season. The estimated 8-acre wetland is situated approximately 500 feet and 650 feet from the two nearby seasonal RPWs. A fair number of wetland dependent animals are known to move such distances between tributaries and nearby palustrine habitats..

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:

- TNWs: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft), Or, [redacted] acres.
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [redacted] acres.

2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [redacted].
- Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow “seasonally” (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [redacted].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

3. **Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

4. **Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow “seasonally.” Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

5. **Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: 8 acres.

6. **Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

7. **Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from “waters of the U.S.,” or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination: [redacted].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: **March 31, 2009 Oxbow Associates Inc.**
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: **Assawompset Pond Quad 1:24,000, Historic Middleborough 1893 1:24,000, Historic Assawompset Pond Quad 1:24,000.**
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].

<sup>10</sup> Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: **NWI Map MA Wetland Mapping**.
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [REDACTED].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: **Town of Lakeville 1984**.
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [REDACTED] (National Geodectic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): **MA GIS 2005 Aerial photo 1952, 1971, 1980, 1984, 1991, 1997**.  
or  Other (Name & Date): [REDACTED].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [REDACTED].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [REDACTED].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [REDACTED].
- Other information (please specify): [REDACTED].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD:** The TNW is Assawompset Pond. This pond is the largest natural lake in Massachusetts. It provides drinking water to New Bedford and is used for recreational activities such as fishing, boating and swimming. The wetlands in the track are located approximately 500 - 650 feet from 2 relatively permanent waters. The drainage flows into nearby tributaries and the tributaries flow continuously for at least three consecutive months each year. This wetland and other similarly situated wetlands contribute to the biological integrity of Assawompset Pond and the Nemasket River.

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):** December 2, 2009

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, John Knofla Greenfield Investors, NAE-2007-1271

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: MA County/parish/borough: Franklin City: Greenfield  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 42.612458° N, Long. -72.565841° E.  
Universal Transverse Mercator: [redacted]

Name of nearest waterbody: Fall Brook

Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Connecticut River

Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01080201

- Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.  
 Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- Office (Desk) Determination. Date: August 12, 2009  
 Field Determination. Date(s): June 15, 2007

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Pick List** "navigable waters of the U.S." within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

- Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.  
 Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain: [redacted].

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There **Are no** "waters of the U.S." within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs  
 Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Impoundments of jurisdictional waters  
 Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: [redacted] linear feet; [redacted] width (ft) and/or [redacted] acres.  
Wetlands: .1 acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on: 1987 Delineation Manual**

Elevation of established OHWM (if known): [redacted].

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

- Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain: Isolated wetland locations within the gravel pit formed in truck rut depressions.

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.



### SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS

#### A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

1. TNW

Identify TNW: [redacted].

Summarize rationale supporting determination: [redacted].

2. Wetland adjacent to TNW

Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is “adjacent”: [redacted].

#### B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are “relatively permanent waters” (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW

(i) General Area Conditions:

Watershed size: [redacted] Pick List

Drainage area: [redacted] Pick List

Average annual rainfall: [redacted] inches

Average annual snowfall: [redacted] inches

(ii) Physical Characteristics:

(a) Relationship with TNW:

Tributary flows directly into TNW.

Tributary flows through [redacted] tributaries before entering TNW.

Project waters are [redacted] river miles from TNW.

Project waters are [redacted] river miles from RPW.

Project waters are [redacted] aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Project waters are [redacted] aerial (straight) miles from RPW.

Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>: [redacted].

Tributary stream order, if known: [redacted].

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.



(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

- Tributary is:**  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain: [redacted].  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain: [redacted].

**Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):**

- Average width: [redacted] feet  
Average depth: [redacted] feet  
Average side slopes: **Pick List**.

**Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):**

- |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: [redacted] |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: [redacted]. |   |                                   |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain: [redacted].

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain: [redacted].

Tributary geometry: **Pick List**

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): [redacted] %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: **Pick List**

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: **Pick List**

Describe flow regime: [redacted].

Other information on duration and volume: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**. Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

Tributary has (check all that apply):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank             | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving  | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent               | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                  | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining  | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain: [redacted]. |   |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list): [redacted]                  |  |

(iii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size: [redacted] acres

Wetland type. Explain: [redacted].

Wetland quality. Explain: [redacted].

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain: [redacted].

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is: **Pick List**. Explain: [redacted].

Surface flow is: **Pick List**

Characteristics: [redacted].

Subsurface flow: **Pick List**. Explain findings: [redacted].

Dye (or other) test performed: [redacted].

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

Directly abutting

Not directly abutting

Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain: [redacted].

Ecological connection. Explain: [redacted].

Separated by berm/barrier. Explain: [redacted].

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are **Pick List** river miles from TNW.

Project waters are **Pick List** aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from: **Pick List**.

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the **Pick List** floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain: [redacted].

Identify specific pollutants, if known: [redacted].

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width): [redacted].
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain: [redacted].
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings: [redacted].
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings: [redacted].

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis: **Pick List**

Approximately ([redacted]) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>	<u>Directly abuts? (Y/N)</u>	<u>Size (in acres)</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed: [REDACTED].

### C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

**Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:**

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D: [REDACTED].

### D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:
  - TNWs: [REDACTED] linear feet [REDACTED] width (ft), Or, [REDACTED] acres.
  - Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: [REDACTED] acres.
2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**
  - Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: [REDACTED].
  - Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally: [REDACTED].

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**3. Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].

**4. Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].
  - Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**5. Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**6. Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: [redacted] acres.

**7. Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: [redacted].
- Other factors. Explain: [redacted].

**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:** [redacted].

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup>Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres.  
Identify type(s) of waters: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain: [redacted].
- Other: (explain, if not covered above): [redacted].

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): [redacted] linear feet, [redacted] width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: [redacted] acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: [redacted] acres. List type of aquatic resource: [redacted].
- Wetlands: [redacted] acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: ap entitled "WETLAND PLAN EAST" dated July 17, 2009.
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps: [redacted].
- Corps navigable waters' study: [redacted].
- U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: [redacted].
  - USGS NHD data.
  - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: Greenfield 1"=2000'.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: [redacted].
- National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: [redacted].
- State/Local wetland inventory map(s): [redacted].
- FEMA/FIRM maps: [redacted].
- 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: [redacted] (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date): MA GIS 1993, 2001, 2005.  
or  Other (Name & Date): [redacted].
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting case law: [redacted].
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature: [redacted].
- Other information (please specify): [redacted].

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD:** For purposes of this approved JD the labeling is as follows, Wetland 1 (IW1) is 710 sf, Wetland 2 (IW2) is 920 sf, wetland 3 (IW3) is 125 sf, wetland 4 (IW4) is 630 sf, wetland 5 (IW5) is 870 sf, Wetland 6 (IW6) is 1580 sf, wetland 7 (IW7) is 640 sf, wetland 8 (IW8) is 650 sf in size. IW1 through IW8 are located approximately 400 feet from the nearest wetland,

and 1200 feet away from the Connecticut River. All are located in a former gravel pit. The gravel operations created the wet areas with the heavy trucking, in this case tire depressions. The elevation of the gravel pit is lower than the surrounding property so the water that collects does not move from the gravel pit area. The wet areas in question would not have been regulated using the migratory bird rule. Wetlands IW3 & IW4 do not have hydrophytic vegetation and would not be regulated as wetlands or waters of the US. .

**APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM**  
**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

This form should be completed by following the instructions provided in Section IV of the JD Form Instructional Guidebook.

**SECTION I: BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD):**

**B. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:** New England District, Rentschler Field Phase II/Matos Group, LLC, NAE-2007-2818

**C. PROJECT LOCATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

State: Connecticut County/parish/borough: Hartford City: East Hartford  
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 41.7526°  Long. 72.6207°   
Universal Transverse Mercator:

Name of nearest waterbody: Pewterpot Brook  
Name of nearest Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) into which the aquatic resource flows: Connecticut River  
Name of watershed or Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 01080205

- Check if map/diagram of review area and/or potential jurisdictional areas is/are available upon request.  
 Check if other sites (e.g., offsite mitigation sites, disposal sites, etc...) are associated with this action and are recorded on a different JD form.

**D. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- Office (Desk) Determination. Date: August 31, 2009  
 Field Determination. Date(s):

**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

**A. RHA SECTION 10 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There  *"navigable waters of the U.S."* within Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 329) in the review area. [Required]

- Waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.  
 Waters are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.  
Explain:

**B. CWA SECTION 404 DETERMINATION OF JURISDICTION.**

There  *"waters of the U.S."* within Clean Water Act (CWA) jurisdiction (as defined by 33 CFR part 328) in the review area. [Required]

**1. Waters of the U.S.**

**a. Indicate presence of waters of U.S. in review area (check all that apply):<sup>1</sup>**

- TNWs, including territorial seas  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs  
 Relatively permanent waters<sup>2</sup> (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs  
 Impoundments of jurisdictional waters  
 Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

**b. Identify (estimate) size of waters of the U.S. in the review area:**

Non-wetland waters: linear feet: width (ft) and/or acres.  
Wetlands: 35 acres.

**c. Limits (boundaries) of jurisdiction based on:**  *1987 Delineation Manual*

Elevation of established OHWM (if known):

**2. Non-regulated waters/wetlands (check if applicable):<sup>3</sup>**

- Potentially jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands were assessed within the review area and determined to be not jurisdictional.  
Explain:

EMR  
PDT

<sup>1</sup> Boxes checked below shall be supported by completing the appropriate sections in Section III below.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this form, an RPW is defined as a tributary that is not a TNW and that typically flows year-round or has continuous flow at least "seasonally" (e.g., typically 3 months).

<sup>3</sup> Supporting documentation is presented in Section III.F.

**SECTION III: CWA ANALYSIS**

**A. TNWs AND WETLANDS ADJACENT TO TNWs**

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over TNWs and wetlands adjacent to TNWs. If the aquatic resource is a TNW, complete Section III.A.1 and Section III.D.1. only; if the aquatic resource is a wetland adjacent to a TNW, complete Sections III.A.1 and 2 and Section III.D.1.; otherwise, see Section III.B below.

- 1. **TNW**  
Identify TNW:  
  
Summarize rationale supporting determination:
- 2. **Wetland adjacent to TNW**  
Summarize rationale supporting conclusion that wetland is "adjacent":

**B. CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBUTARY (THAT IS NOT A TNW) AND ITS ADJACENT WETLANDS (IF ANY):**

This section summarizes information regarding characteristics of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands, if any, and it helps determine whether or not the standards for jurisdiction established under *Rapanos* have been met.

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over non-navigable tributaries of TNWs where the tributaries are "relatively permanent waters" (RPWs), i.e. tributaries that typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g., typically 3 months). A wetland that directly abuts an RPW is also jurisdictional. If the aquatic resource is not a TNW, but has year-round (perennial) flow, skip to Section III.D.2. If the aquatic resource is a wetland directly abutting a tributary with perennial flow, skip to Section III.D.4.

A wetland that is adjacent to but that does not directly abut an RPW requires a significant nexus evaluation. Corps districts and EPA regions will include in the record any available information that documents the existence of a significant nexus between a relatively permanent tributary that is not perennial (and its adjacent wetlands if any) and a traditional navigable water, even though a significant nexus finding is not required as a matter of law.

If the waterbody<sup>4</sup> is not an RPW, or a wetland directly abutting an RPW, a JD will require additional data to determine if the waterbody has a significant nexus with a TNW. If the tributary has adjacent wetlands, the significant nexus evaluation must consider the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands. This significant nexus evaluation that combines, for analytical purposes, the tributary and all of its adjacent wetlands is used whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. If the JD covers a tributary with adjacent wetlands, complete Section III.B.1 for the tributary, Section III.B.2 for any onsite wetlands, and Section III.B.3 for all wetlands adjacent to that tributary, both onsite and offsite. The determination whether a significant nexus exists is determined in Section III.C below.

**1. Characteristics of non-TNWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

- (i) **General Area Conditions:**  
Watershed size: [redacted] miles  
Drainage area: [redacted] [redacted]  
Average annual rainfall: [redacted] inches  
Average annual snowfall: [redacted] inches

- (ii) **Physical Characteristics:**
  - (a) **Relationship with TNW:**
    - Tributary flows directly into TNW.
    - Tributary flows through [redacted] tributaries before entering TNW.
  - Project waters are [redacted] river miles from TNW.
  - Project waters are [redacted] river miles from RPW.
  - Project waters are [redacted] aerial (straight) miles from TNW.
  - Project waters are [redacted] aerial (straight) miles from RPW.
  - Project waters cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain:
  - Identify flow route to TNW<sup>5</sup>:
  - Tributary stream order, if known:

<sup>4</sup> Note that the Instructional Guidebook contains additional information regarding swales, ditches, washes, and erosional features generally and in the arid West.

<sup>5</sup> Flow route can be described by identifying, e.g., tributary a, which flows through the review area, to flow into tributary b, which then flows into TNW.



(b) General Tributary Characteristics (check all that apply):

- Tributary is:  Natural  
 Artificial (man-made). Explain:  
 Manipulated (man-altered). Explain:

Tributary properties with respect to top of bank (estimate):

Average width: feet  
Average depth: feet  
Average side slopes: Pick List

Primary tributary substrate composition (check all that apply):

- |  |  |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Silts           | <input type="checkbox"/> Sands                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cobbles         | <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Muck     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation. Type/% cover: |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Explain: |  |                                   |

Tributary condition/stability [e.g., highly eroding, sloughing banks]. Explain:

Presence of run/riffle/pool complexes. Explain:

Tributary geometry: Pick List

Tributary gradient (approximate average slope): %

(c) Flow:

Tributary provides for: Pick List

Estimate average number of flow events in review area/year: Pick List

Describe flow regime:

Other information on duration and volume:

Surface flow is: Pick List. Characteristics:

Subsurface flow: Pick List. Explain findings:

- Dye (or other) test performed:

Tributary has (check all that apply):

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bed and banks  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OHWM <sup>6</sup> (check all indicators that apply): |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear, natural line impressed on the bank            | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of litter and debris          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> changes in the character of soil                     | <input type="checkbox"/> destruction of terrestrial vegetation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> shelving   | <input type="checkbox"/> the presence of wrack line                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation matted down, bent, or absent              | <input type="checkbox"/> sediment sorting                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> leaf litter disturbed or washed away                 | <input type="checkbox"/> scour                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple observed or predicted flow events |
| <input type="checkbox"/> water staining                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> abrupt change in plant community           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list):  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous OHWM. <sup>7</sup> Explain:            |   |

If factors other than the OHWM were used to determine lateral extent of CWA jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Tide Line indicated by:   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mean High Water Mark indicated by: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> oil or scum line along shore objects      | <input type="checkbox"/> survey to available datum;                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore) | <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings;                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> physical markings/characteristics         | <input type="checkbox"/> vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tidal gauges                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other (list):                             |  |

(iii) Chemical Characteristics:

Characterize tributary (e.g., water color is clear, discolored, oily film; water quality; general watershed characteristics, etc.).

Explain:

Identify specific pollutants, if known:

<sup>6</sup>A natural or man-made discontinuity in the OHWM does not necessarily sever jurisdiction (e.g., where the stream temporarily flows underground, or where the OHWM has been removed by development or agricultural practices). Where there is a break in the OHWM that is unrelated to the waterbody's flow regime (e.g., flow over a rock outcrop or through a culvert), the agencies will look for indicators of flow above and below the break.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

(iv) **Biological Characteristics. Channel supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian corridor. Characteristics (type, average width):
- Wetland fringe. Characteristics:
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings:
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings:
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings:
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings:

2. **Characteristics of wetlands adjacent to non-TNW that flow directly or indirectly into TNW**

(i) **Physical Characteristics:**

(a) General Wetland Characteristics:

Properties:

Wetland size:        acres

Wetland type. Explain:

Wetland quality. Explain:

Project wetlands cross or serve as state boundaries. Explain:

(b) General Flow Relationship with Non-TNW:

Flow is:           . Explain:

Surface flow is:           

Characteristics:

Subsurface flow:           . Explain findings:

Dye (or other) test performed:

(c) Wetland Adjacency Determination with Non-TNW:

- Directly abutting
- Not directly abutting
  - Discrete wetland hydrologic connection. Explain:
  - Ecological connection. Explain:
  - Separated by berm/barrier. Explain:

(d) Proximity (Relationship) to TNW

Project wetlands are            river miles from TNW.

Project waters are            aerial (straight) miles from TNW.

Flow is from:           .

Estimate approximate location of wetland as within the            floodplain.

(ii) **Chemical Characteristics:**

Characterize wetland system (e.g., water color is clear, brown, oil film on surface; water quality; general watershed characteristics; etc.). Explain:

Identify specific pollutants, if known:

(iii) **Biological Characteristics. Wetland supports (check all that apply):**

- Riparian buffer. Characteristics (type, average width):
- Vegetation type/percent cover. Explain:
- Habitat for:
  - Federally Listed species. Explain findings:
  - Fish/spawn areas. Explain findings:
  - Other environmentally-sensitive species. Explain findings:
  - Aquatic/wildlife diversity. Explain findings:

3. **Characteristics of all wetlands adjacent to the tributary (if any)**

All wetland(s) being considered in the cumulative analysis:           

Approximately (        ) acres in total are being considered in the cumulative analysis.

For each wetland, specify the following:

Directly abuts? (Y/N)      Size (in acres)      Directly abuts? (Y/N)      Size (in acres)

Summarize overall biological, chemical and physical functions being performed:

**C. SIGNIFICANT NEXUS DETERMINATION**

A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by any wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of a TNW. For each of the following situations, a significant nexus exists if the tributary, in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, has more than a speculative or insubstantial effect on the chemical, physical and/or biological integrity of a TNW. Considerations when evaluating significant nexus include, but are not limited to the volume, duration, and frequency of the flow of water in the tributary and its proximity to a TNW, and the functions performed by the tributary and all its adjacent wetlands. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of significant nexus.

Draw connections between the features documented and the effects on the TNW, as identified in the *Rapanos* Guidance and discussed in the Instructional Guidebook. Factors to consider include, for example:

- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to carry pollutants or flood waters to TNWs, or to reduce the amount of pollutants or flood waters reaching a TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), provide habitat and lifecycle support functions for fish and other species, such as feeding, nesting, spawning, or rearing young for species that are present in the TNW?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have the capacity to transfer nutrients and organic carbon that support downstream foodwebs?
- Does the tributary, in combination with its adjacent wetlands (if any), have other relationships to the physical, chemical, or biological integrity of the TNW?

Note: the above list of considerations is not inclusive and other functions observed or known to occur should be documented below:

1. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW that has no adjacent wetlands and flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary itself, then go to Section III.D:
2. **Significant nexus findings for non-RPW and its adjacent wetlands, where the non-RPW flows directly or indirectly into TNWs.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D:
3. **Significant nexus findings for wetlands adjacent to an RPW but that do not directly abut the RPW.** Explain findings of presence or absence of significant nexus below, based on the tributary in combination with all of its adjacent wetlands, then go to Section III.D:

**D. DETERMINATIONS OF JURISDICTIONAL FINDINGS. THE SUBJECT WATERS/WETLANDS ARE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

1. **TNWs and Adjacent Wetlands.** Check all that apply and provide size estimates in review area:

TNWs: linear feet width (ft), Or, acres.  
 Wetlands adjacent to TNWs: acres.

2. **RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

Tributaries of TNWs where tributaries typically flow year-round are jurisdictional. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial: drainage area is 3.8 square miles, of sufficient size to support perennial. The 1/30/08 IP Application (Tab C) states that Perperpot Brook is perennial..

Tributaries of TNW where tributaries have continuous flow "seasonally" (e.g., typically three months each year) are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.B. Provide rationale indicating that tributary flows seasonally:

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: **5000** linear feet **10-15** width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters:            acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: .

3. **Non-RPWs<sup>8</sup> that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Waterbody that is not a TNW or an RPW, but flows directly or indirectly into a TNW, and it has a significant nexus with a TNW is jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters within the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters:            linear feet            width (ft).
  - Other non-wetland waters:            acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters: .

4. **Wetlands directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands directly abut RPW and thus are jurisdictional as adjacent wetlands.
- Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow year-round. Provide data and rationale indicating that tributary is perennial in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW: **the mostly-linear wetlands have a continuous hydrologic connection to Pewterpot Brook.**
- Wetlands directly abutting an RPW where tributaries typically flow "seasonally." Provide data indicating that tributary is seasonal in Section III.B and rationale in Section III.D.2, above. Provide rationale indicating that wetland is directly abutting an RPW:

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area: **35** acres.

5. **Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting an RPW that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands that do not directly abut an RPW, but when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide acreage estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area:            acres.

6. **Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.**

- Wetlands adjacent to such waters, and have when considered in combination with the tributary to which they are adjacent and with similarly situated adjacent wetlands, have a significant nexus with a TNW are jurisdictional. Data supporting this conclusion is provided at Section III.C.

Provide estimates for jurisdictional wetlands in the review area:            acres.

7. **Impoundments of jurisdictional waters.<sup>9</sup>**

As a general rule, the impoundment of a jurisdictional tributary remains jurisdictional.

- Demonstrate that impoundment was created from "waters of the U.S.," or
- Demonstrate that water meets the criteria for one of the categories presented above (1-6), or
- Demonstrate that water is isolated with a nexus to commerce (see E below).

**E. ISOLATED [INTERSTATE OR INTRA-STATE] WATERS, INCLUDING ISOLATED WETLANDS, THE USE, DEGRADATION OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH COULD AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANY SUCH WATERS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):<sup>10</sup>**

- which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
- from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
- which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
- Interstate isolated waters. Explain: .
- Other factors. Explain: .

<sup>8</sup>See Footnote # 3.

<sup>9</sup>To complete the analysis refer to the key in Section III.D.6 of the Instructional Guidebook.

<sup>10</sup> Prior to asserting or declining CWA jurisdiction based solely on this category, Corps Districts will elevate the action to Corps and EPA HQ for review consistent with the process described in the Corps/EPA Memorandum Regarding CWA Act Jurisdiction Following Rapanos.



**Identify water body and summarize rationale supporting determination:**

Provide estimates for jurisdictional waters in the review area (check all that apply):

- Tributary waters: linear feet width (ft).
- Other non-wetland waters: acres.
- Identify type(s) of waters:
- Wetlands: acres.

**F. NON-JURISDICTIONAL WATERS, INCLUDING WETLANDS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**

- If potential wetlands were assessed within the review area, these areas did not meet the criteria in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and/or appropriate Regional Supplements.
- Review area included isolated waters with no substantial nexus to interstate (or foreign) commerce.
  - Prior to the Jan 2001 Supreme Court decision in "SWANCC," the review area would have been regulated based solely on the "Migratory Bird Rule" (MBR).
- Waters do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction. Explain:
- Other: (explain, if not covered above):

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area, where the sole potential basis of jurisdiction is the MBR factors (i.e., presence of migratory birds, presence of endangered species, use of water for irrigated agriculture), using best professional judgment (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): linear feet width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: acres. List type of aquatic resource:
- Wetlands: acres.

Provide acreage estimates for non-jurisdictional waters in the review area that do not meet the "Significant Nexus" standard, where such a finding is required for jurisdiction (check all that apply):

- Non-wetland waters (i.e., rivers, streams): linear feet, width (ft).
- Lakes/ponds: acres.
- Other non-wetland waters: acres. List type of aquatic resource:
- Wetlands: acres.

**SECTION IV: DATA SOURCES.**

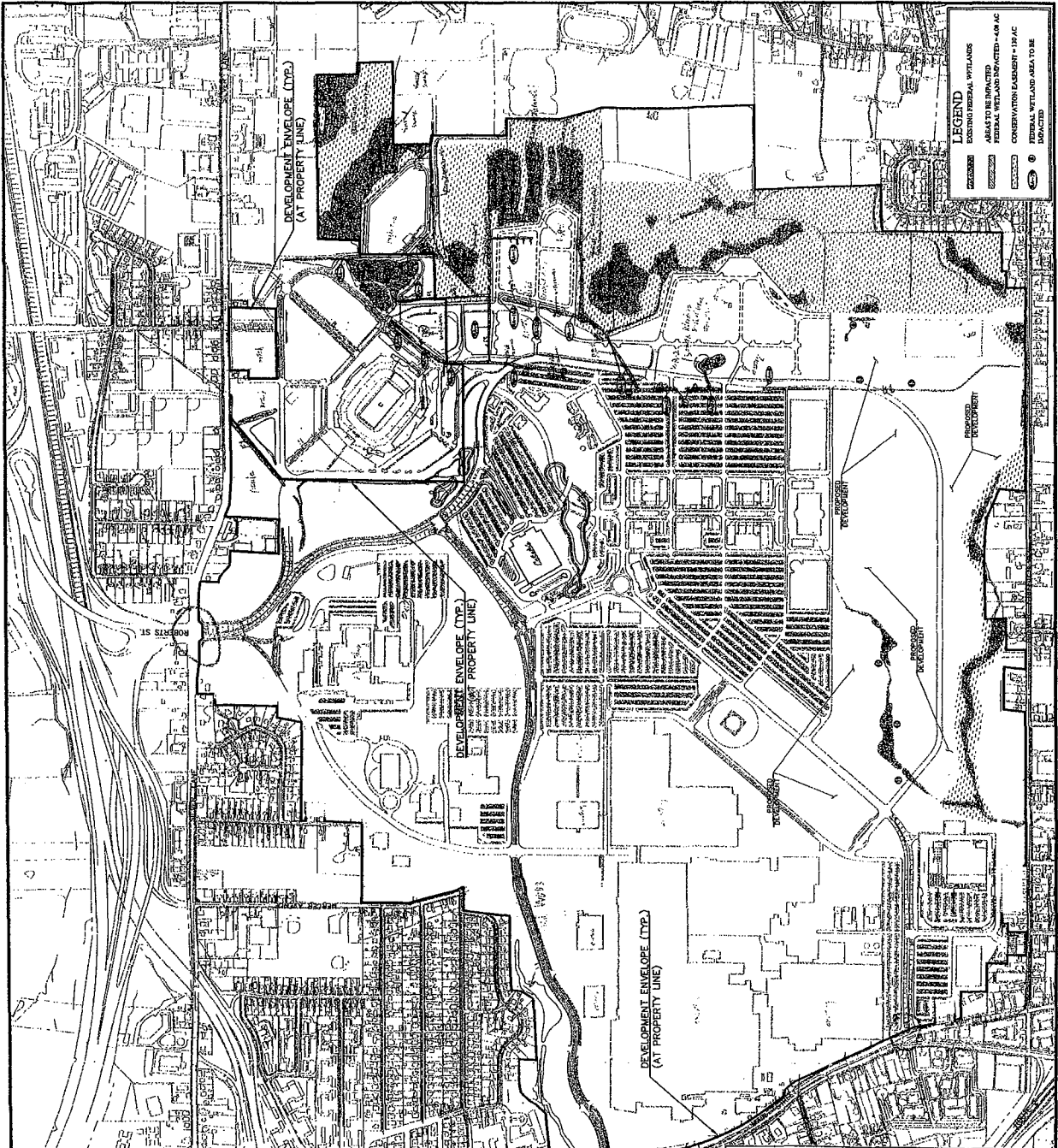
**A. SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for JD (check all that apply - checked items shall be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):**

- Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant: Figure 7 dated 3/15/09 shows all Federal wetlands within the Rentschler Field Development Envelope, with the exception of those in the extreme northwest portion of the property associated with Willow Brook and also those in the immediate vicinity of the previously-permitted Cabela' site (at Rentschler Field). Total area of Federal wetlands, all associated with Pewterpot Brook, is 35 acres according to Fig 4 in Appendix D of 1/30/08 IP application.
- Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.
  - Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.
- Data sheets prepared by the Corps:
  - Corps navigable waters' study:
  - U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas:
    - USGS NHD data.
    - USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
  - U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: 1:24,000 Manchester, Glastonbury, Hartford South, Hartford North.
  - USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>.
  - National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: Manchester, Glastonbury, Hartford South, Hartford North.
  - State/Local wetland inventory map(s):
  - FEMA/FIRM maps: Hartford County, 9/26/08, panels 388 and 526.
  - 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
  - Photographs:  Aerial (Name & Date):
    - or  Other (Name & Date):
- Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter:
- Applicable/supporting case law:
- Applicable/supporting scientific literature:
- Other information (please specify):

**B. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS TO SUPPORT JD:** No attempt was made by the applicant to distinguish between Waters of the U.S. and federal wetlands, instead all jurisdictional areas have been lumped together as federally-jurisdictional. Wetland numbering system is provided on Sheet 3.2.3-1 at Tab C of the 1/30/08 IP Application. Transects have been published in various reports as follows: Four transects (A, B, C, and D) prepared in April 2005, are presented at Tab C of the 1/30/08 application for wetlands B3, C3, C5, and C6 respectively; two transects (A and B) prepared in Dec 1997 are presented in Tab F of the 5/23/08 Applicant Additional Information report for wetlands A1 and D2 respectively. Three transects (A, B, and C) prepared in October 2005 covered wetland A4 (2 transects) and A3; 13 transects (T1 through T13) prepared in May 2008 are at Tab B of the 5/23/08 Applicant Additional Information report for wetlands C2, C2, D3, C2, D2, B2, D1, C1, E3, E2, A1, A3, and A4 respectively.

The impoundment (Fireman's Pond) referred to in Section III.D.7 is formed by a small man-made dam where a road crosses a tributary to Pewterpot Brook. The tributary to Pewterpot Brook flows under the former airfield and daylight in the vicinity of Fireman's Pond .





**LEGEND**

EXISTING FEDERAL WETLANDS  
 FEDERAL WETLANDS ADJACENT TO A WATERWAY  
 FEDERAL WETLANDS ADJACENT TO A WATERWAY  
 FEDERAL WETLANDS ADJACENT TO A WATERWAY  
 FEDERAL WETLANDS ADJACENT TO A WATERWAY

**MASTER PLAN QUALIFICATION**  
 The Master Plan of Development depicted herein is provided to show the development envelope and its associated infrastructure. The Master Plan is a conceptual plan and does not constitute a final engineering or architectural design. Building, parking and associated roadway connections will vary as the project is built out over the next 10-20 years, however, the wetland impacts will be prepared in accordance with the individual permits.

**TABLE 1 - WETLANDS**

WETLAND TYPE	AREA (SQ. FT.)
RA-1	855
RA-2	4,480
RA-3	1,570
RA-4	7,040
RA-5	2,740
RA-6	7,220
RA-7A	1,510
RA-7B	178
RA-8	5,720
RA-9	8,357
RA-10	9,397
RA-11	23,624
RA-12	14
RA-13	8,096
RA-14	183,709
RA-15	4,224
RA-16	1,000
RA-17	1,000
RA-18	1,000
RA-19	1,000
RA-20	1,000
RA-21	1,000
RA-22	1,000
RA-23	1,000
RA-24	1,000
RA-25	1,000
RA-26	1,000
RA-27	1,000
RA-28	1,000
RA-29	1,000
RA-30	1,000
RA-31	1,000
RA-32	1,000
RA-33	1,000
RA-34	1,000
RA-35	1,000
RA-36	1,000
RA-37	1,000
RA-38	1,000
RA-39	1,000
RA-40	1,000
RA-41	1,000
RA-42	1,000
RA-43	1,000
RA-44	1,000
RA-45	1,000
RA-46	1,000
RA-47	1,000
RA-48	1,000
RA-49	1,000
RA-50	1,000
RA-51	1,000
RA-52	1,000
RA-53	1,000
RA-54	1,000
RA-55	1,000
RA-56	1,000
RA-57	1,000
RA-58	1,000
RA-59	1,000
RA-60	1,000
RA-61	1,000
RA-62	1,000
RA-63	1,000
RA-64	1,000
RA-65	1,000
RA-66	1,000
RA-67	1,000
RA-68	1,000
RA-69	1,000
RA-70	1,000
RA-71	1,000
RA-72	1,000
RA-73	1,000
RA-74	1,000
RA-75	1,000
RA-76	1,000
RA-77	1,000
RA-78	1,000
RA-79	1,000
RA-80	1,000
RA-81	1,000
RA-82	1,000
RA-83	1,000
RA-84	1,000
RA-85	1,000
RA-86	1,000
RA-87	1,000
RA-88	1,000
RA-89	1,000
RA-90	1,000
RA-91	1,000
RA-92	1,000
RA-93	1,000
RA-94	1,000
RA-95	1,000
RA-96	1,000
RA-97	1,000
RA-98	1,000
RA-99	1,000
RA-100	1,000
RA-101	1,000
RA-102	1,000
RA-103	1,000
RA-104	1,000
RA-105	1,000
RA-106	1,000
RA-107	1,000
RA-108	1,000
RA-109	1,000
RA-110	1,000
RA-111	1,000
RA-112	1,000
RA-113	1,000
RA-114	1,000
RA-115	1,000
RA-116	1,000
RA-117	1,000
RA-118	1,000
RA-119	1,000
RA-120	1,000
RA-121	1,000
RA-122	1,000
RA-123	1,000
RA-124	1,000
RA-125	1,000
RA-126	1,000
RA-127	1,000
RA-128	1,000
RA-129	1,000
RA-130	1,000
RA-131	1,000
RA-132	1,000
RA-133	1,000
RA-134	1,000
RA-135	1,000
RA-136	1,000
RA-137	1,000
RA-138	1,000
RA-139	1,000
RA-140	1,000
RA-141	1,000
RA-142	1,000
RA-143	1,000
RA-144	1,000
RA-145	1,000
RA-146	1,000
RA-147	1,000
RA-148	1,000
RA-149	1,000
RA-150	1,000
RA-151	1,000
RA-152	1,000
RA-153	1,000
RA-154	1,000
RA-155	1,000
RA-156	1,000
RA-157	1,000
RA-158	1,000
RA-159	1,000
RA-160	1,000
RA-161	1,000
RA-162	1,000
RA-163	1,000
RA-164	1,000
RA-165	1,000
RA-166	1,000
RA-167	1,000
RA-168	1,000
RA-169	1,000
RA-170	1,000
RA-171	1,000
RA-172	1,000
RA-173	1,000
RA-174	1,000
RA-175	1,000
RA-176	1,000
RA-177	1,000
RA-178	1,000
RA-179	1,000
RA-180	1,000
RA-181	1,000
RA-182	1,000
RA-183	1,000
RA-184	1,000
RA-185	1,000
RA-186	1,000
RA-187	1,000
RA-188	1,000
RA-189	1,000
RA-190	1,000
RA-191	1,000
RA-192	1,000
RA-193	1,000
RA-194	1,000
RA-195	1,000
RA-196	1,000
RA-197	1,000
RA-198	1,000
RA-199	1,000
RA-200	1,000
RA-201	1,000
RA-202	1,000
RA-203	1,000
RA-204	1,000
RA-205	1,000
RA-206	1,000
RA-207	1,000
RA-208	1,000
RA-209	1,000
RA-210	1,000
RA-211	1,000
RA-212	1,000
RA-213	1,000
RA-214	1,000
RA-215	1,000
RA-216	1,000
RA-217	1,000
RA-218	1,000
RA-219	1,000
RA-220	1,000
RA-221	1,000
RA-222	1,000
RA-223	1,000
RA-224	1,000
RA-225	1,000
RA-226	1,000
RA-227	1,000
RA-228	1,000
RA-229	1,000
RA-230	1,000
RA-231	1,000
RA-232	1,000
RA-233	1,000
RA-234	1,000
RA-235	1,000
RA-236	1,000
RA-237	1,000
RA-238	1,000
RA-239	1,000
RA-240	1,000
RA-241	1,000
RA-242	1,000
RA-243	1,000
RA-244	1,000
RA-245	1,000
RA-246	1,000
RA-247	1,000
RA-248	1,000
RA-249	1,000
RA-250	1,000
RA-251	1,000
RA-252	1,000
RA-253	1,000
RA-254	1,000
RA-255	1,000
RA-256	1,000
RA-257	1,000
RA-258	1,000
RA-259	1,000
RA-260	1,000
RA-261	1,000
RA-262	1,000
RA-263	1,000
RA-264	1,000
RA-265	1,000
RA-266	1,000
RA-267	1,000
RA-268	1,000
RA-269	1,000
RA-270	1,000
RA-271	1,000
RA-272	1,000
RA-273	1,000
RA-274	1,000
RA-275	1,000
RA-276	1,000
RA-277	1,000
RA-278	1,000
RA-279	1,000
RA-280	1,000
RA-281	1,000
RA-282	1,000
RA-283	1,000
RA-284	1,000
RA-285	1,000
RA-286	1,000
RA-287	1,000
RA-288	1,000
RA-289	1,000
RA-290	1,000
RA-291	1,000
RA-292	1,000
RA-293	1,000
RA-294	1,000
RA-295	1,000
RA-296	1,000
RA-297	1,000
RA-298	1,000
RA-299	1,000
RA-300	1,000
RA-301	1,000
RA-302	1,000
RA-303	1,000
RA-304	1,000
RA-305	1,000
RA-306	1,000
RA-307	1,000
RA-308	1,000
RA-309	1,000
RA-310	1,000
RA-311	1,000
RA-312	1,000
RA-313	1,000
RA-314	1,000
RA-315	1,000
RA-316	1,000
RA-317	1,000
RA-318	1,000
RA-319	1,000
RA-320	1,000
RA-321	1,000
RA-322	1,000
RA-323	1,000
RA-324	1,000
RA-325	1,000
RA-326	1,000
RA-327	1,000
RA-328	1,000
RA-329	1,000
RA-330	1,000
RA-331	1,000
RA-332	1,000
RA-333	1,000
RA-334	1,000
RA-335	1,000
RA-336	1,000
RA-337	1,000
RA-338	1,000
RA-339	1,000
RA-340	1,000
RA-341	1,000
RA-342	1,000
RA-343	1,000
RA-344	1,000
RA-345	1,000
RA-346	1,000
RA-347	1,000
RA-348	1,000
RA-349	1,000
RA-350	1,000
RA-351	1,000
RA-352	1,000
RA-353	1,000
RA-354	1,000
RA-355	1,000
RA-356	1,000
RA-357	1,000
RA-358	1,000
RA-359	1,000
RA-360	1,000
RA-361	1,000
RA-362	1,000
RA-363	1,000
RA-364	1,000
RA-365	1,000
RA-366	1,000
RA-367	1,000
RA-368	1,000
RA-369	1,000
RA-370	1,000
RA-371	1,000
RA-372	1,000
RA-373	1,000
RA-374	1,000
RA-375	1,000
RA-376	1,000
RA-377	1,000
RA-378	1,000
RA-379	1,000
RA-380	1,000
RA-381	1,000
RA-382	1,000
RA-383	1,000
RA-384	1,000
RA-385	1,000
RA-386	1,000
RA-387	1,000
RA-388	1,000
RA-389	1,000
RA-390	1,000
RA-391	1,000
RA-392	1,000
RA-393	1,000
RA-394	1,000
RA-395	1,000
RA-396	1,000
RA-397	1,000
RA-398	1,000
RA-399	1,000
RA-400	1,000
RA-401	1,000
RA-402	1,000
RA-403	1,000
RA-404	1,000
RA-405	1,000
RA-406	1,000
RA-407	1,000
RA-408	1,000
RA-409	1,000
RA-410	1,000
RA-411	1,000
RA-412	1,000
RA-413	1,000
RA-414	1,000
RA-415	1,000
RA-416	1,000
RA-417	1,000
RA-418	1,000
RA-419	1,000
RA-420	1,000
RA-421	1,000
RA-422	1,000
RA-423	1,000
RA-424	1,000
RA-425	1,000
RA-426	1,000
RA-427	1,000
RA-428	1,000
RA-429	1,000
RA-430	1,000
RA-431	1,000
RA-432	1,000
RA-433	1,000
RA-434	1,000
RA-435	1,000
RA-436	1,000
RA-437	1,000
RA-438	1,000
RA-439	1,000
RA-440	1,000
RA-441	1,000
RA-442	1,000
RA-443	1,000
RA-444	1,000
RA-445	1,000
RA-446	1,000
RA-447	1,000
RA-448	1,000
RA-449	1,000
RA-450	1,000
RA-451	1,000
RA-452	1,000
RA-453	1,000
RA-454	1,000
RA-455	1,000
RA-456	1,000
RA-457	1,000
RA-458	1,000
RA-459	1,000
RA-460	1,000
RA-461	1,000
RA-462	1,000
RA-463	1,000
RA-464	1,000
RA-465	1,000
RA-466	1,000
RA-467	1,000
RA-468	1,000
RA-469	1,000
RA-470	1,000
RA-471	1,000
RA-472	1,000
RA-473	1,000
RA-474	1,000
RA-475	